Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main Document Page 1 of 249

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS (DALLAS)

In Re:)	Case No. 22-31641-mvl7
)	Dallas, Texas
GOODMAN NETWORKS, INC., GOODMAN)	
NETWORKS INC. D/B/A GOODMAN)	
SOLUTIONS,)	December 19, 2022
)	9:33 a.m.
Debtor.)	
)	
)	

TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING ON

MOTION TO CONVERT CASE FROM CHAPTER 7 TO 11. FEE AMOUNT \$922 FILED BY DEBTOR GOODMAN NETWORKS INC D/B/A GOODMAN SOLUTIONS (133)

BEFORE THE HONORABLE MICHELLE V. LARSON

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

Transcription Services:

eScribers, LLC

7227 North 16th Street

Suite #207

Phoenix, AZ 85020

(973) 406-2250

PROCEEDINGS RECORDED BY ELECTRONIC SOUND RECORDING.

TRANSCRIPT PRODUCED BY TRANSCRIPTION SERVICE

1	APPEARANCES:					
2	For the Debtor:	MATTHIAS KLEINSASSER, ESQ. WINSTEAD PC				
3		300 Throckmorton Street Suite 1700				
4		Fort Worth, TX 76102				
5	For the Debtor:	DAVID W. PARHAM, ESQ. LAURA TAVERAS, ESQ.				
6		AKERMAN LLP 2001 Ross Avenue, Suite 3600				
7		Dallas, TX 75201				
8	For the Chapter 7 Trustee:	DAVOR RUKAVINA, ESQ. THOMAS D. BERGHMAN, ESQ.				
9		MUNSCH, HARDT, KOPF & HARR 500 N. Akard Street				
10		Suite 3800 Dallas, TX 75201				
11	For UMB Bank, National	ERIC A. SCHAFFER, ESQ.				
12	Association, as indenture trustee:					
13	crustee.	Pittsburg, PA 15222				
14	For FedEx Supply Chain Logistics & Electronics,	CANDICE M. CARSON, ESQ. BUTLER SNOW LLP				
15	Inc., creditor:	2911 Turtle Creek Suite 1400				
16		Dallas, TX 75219				
17		ROBERT C. HILLYER, ESQ.				
18		ADAM LANGLEY, ESQ. GADSON W. PERRY, ESQ.				
19		BUTLER SNOW LLP 6075 Poplar Avenue				
20		Suite 500 Memphis, TN 38119				
21	For Frase Protection, Inc.,					
22	creditor:	BUTLER SNOW LLP 2911 Turtle Creek				
23		Suite 1400 Dallas, TX 75219				
24						
25						



1		ROBERT C. HILLYER, ESQ.					
2		ADAM LANGLEY, ESQ. BUTLER SNOW LLP					
3		6075 Poplar Avenue Suite 500 Momphis TN 38110					
4		Memphis, TN 38119					
5	For Alimco Re Ltd., Creditor:	PHILIP M. GUFFY, ESQ. PAUL SILVERSTEIN, ESQ.					
6		HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH, LLP 600 Travis Street					
7		Suite 4200 Houston, TX 77002					
8	For ARRIS Solutions, Inc., Creditor:	,					
9	Creditor:	DLA PIPER LLP(US) 2525 E. Camelback Road Suite 1000					
10		Phoenix, AZ 85016					
11		RYAN J. SULLIVAN, ESQ. DLA PIPER LLP(US)					
12		303 Colorado Street Suite 3000					
13		Austin, TX 78701					
14	For U.S. Bank National Association, as Collateral	KATHLEEN M. LAMANNA, ESQ.					
15	Agent:	One Constitution Plaza Hartford, CT 06103					
16	For HCL America, Inc.,	ADAM M. LANGLEY, ESQ.					
17	Creditor:	BUTLER SNOW LLP 6075 Poplar Ave., Suite 500					
18		Memphis, TN 38119					
19	For Glympse, Inc., Creditor:	ADAM M. LANGLEY, ESQ. BUTLER SNOW LLP					
20	cicartor.	6075 Poplar Ave., Suite 500 Memphis, TN 38119					
21		Hemphis, in John					
22							
23							
24							
25							



1	THE	CLERK:	Re	seated.
1	lnb	CTEVV.	DС	seateu.

- THE COURT: Good morning, everyone. All righty. We
- 3 have one matter on the docket today, which is case number 22-
- 4 31641, Goodman Networks, Inc. and Goodman Networks. I'll take
- 5 appearances on the record and I'll start with those in the
- 6 courtroom.
- 7 MR. PARHAM: Good morning, Your Honor. David Parham
- 8 from Akerman on behalf of the debtor, Goodman Networks. And
- 9 also with me is Laura Taveras and Russ Nelms is in the
- 10 courtroom and John Goodman is on WebEx.
- 11 THE COURT: Okay. Good morning.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, good morning. Davor
- 13 Rukavina and Thomas Berghman, proposed general counsel to
- 14 Scott Seidel, the Chapter 7 trustee. Mr. Seidel is also
- 15 present in the courtroom.
- 16 THE COURT: Good morning.
- 17 MS. CARSON: Good morning, Your Honor. Candice
- 18 Carson with Butler Snow LLP. My partners Adam Langley and Cam
- 19 Hillyer are on the WebEx. Adam will be presenting the motion.
- THE COURT: Thank you so much.
- 21 All right --
- MS. CARSON: Apologies, Your Honor. Butler Snow
- 23 represents FedEx Supply Chain Electronics -- Logistics and
- 24 Electronics, Inc.
- THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. Among others as I

- 1 recall.
- MS. CARSON: Yes.
- 3 THE COURT: All righty. I'll now take appearances on
- 4 WebEx.
- 5 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Good morning, Your Honor. Paul
- 6 Silverstein and Philip Guffy from Hunton Andrews Kurth on
- 7 behalf of the original petitioner creditors.
- 8 THE COURT: Good morning, Mr. Silverstein.
- 9 MS. SIXKILLER: Laura -- I'm sorry, Your Honor.
- 10 Laura Sixkiller and Ryan Sullivan on behalf of ARRIS
- 11 Solutions.
- 12 THE COURT: Good morning to you both.
- MR. KLEINSASSER: Your Honor, Matthias Kleinsasser
- 14 with Winstead PC on behalf of James Goodman individually.
- 15 THE COURT: Good morning, Mr. Kleinsasser.
- MR. LANGLEY: Your Honor, Adam Langley with Butler
- 17 Snow on behalf of FedEx Supply Chain Logistics & Electronics.
- And I'm just supplementing because Mr. Will Perry is also in
- 19 here on behalf of FedEx as well.
- THE COURT: All righty.
- 21 MR. SCHAFFER: Your Honor, Eric Schaffer for UMB
- 22 Bank, the indenture trustee.
- 23 THE COURT: Good morning, Mr. Schaffer, and welcome
- 24 to our court.
- MR. SCHAFFER: Thank you.



1	THE	COURT:	Т	think	Т	've	alreadv	sic	ned	vour	pro	hac.
		000111.	_	CIIIII	_	v C	$a \pm a + c + c + c + c + c + c + c + c + c +$	\mathcal{L}	11100	y C G I	$\rho \pm 0$	1100.

- MR. SCHAFFER: Yes, Your Honor.
- 3 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
- 4 Is there anyone else --
- 5 MS. LAMANNA: Good morning, Your Honor.
- 6 THE COURT: -- oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry for
- 7 interrupting. Please proceed.
- 8 MS. LAMANNA: Oh, that's all right. (Audio
- 9 interference).
- 10 THE COURT: Okay. I've got a really bad connection.
- I can see it's Kathleen LaManna. Good morning. But I've got
- 12 a -- I've had some problem with your audio. Could you try
- 13 again?
- MS. LAMANNA: (Audio interference).
- THE COURT: We don't --
- MS. LAMANNA: Your Honor, I represent -- I represent
- 17 U.S. Bank as collateral agent.
- 18 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. If you intend to
- 19 participate substantively today, Ms. LaManna, we may have to
- 20 address your audio. But for now, I was able to get your
- 21 appearance and I thank you for that.
- 22 All righty. Is there anyone else who wishes to make
- 23 an appearance this morning? All right. Hearing no further
- 24 appearances, we are here today on the debtor's motion to
- 25 convert from Chapter 7 to Chapter 11. I was able to review

- 1 the filings that were received over the weekend. Thank you
- 2 very much for meeting that filing deadline. I am sure it was
- 3 not easy to meet it on short notice. So I appreciate you
- 4 doing so.
- 5 We were able to review your pleadings, at least --
- 6 least three times. So I think we are ready to go today. Is
- 7 there anyone -- is there anyone that has any concerns about
- 8 proceeding today?
- 9 MR. PARHAM: No, Your Honor.
- 10 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. --
- 11 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Your Honor, it's Paul Silverstein.
- 12 May I?
- 13 THE COURT: Of course.
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you. We received, I think,
- 15 either this morning or last night -- Mr. Guffy can correct
- 16 me -- a witness and exhibit list from the debtor. Is that --
- 17 was it last night?
- 18 THE COURT: There was one filed, yes. It was --
- MR. GUFFY: Yes, it was last night.
- THE COURT: Yeah.
- 21 MR. SILVERSTEIN: It was filed last night, several
- 22 days late in accordance with the Court's rules. We were
- 23 not -- we were not expecting this to be an evidentiary
- hearing, given the three business days notice so I just say
- 25 that for the record. Had I known that Mr. Parham -- had Mr.

- 1 Parham filed his witness and exhibit list timely, I would have
- 2 been there in person.
- 3 THE COURT: Okay. Well, I --
- 4 MR. SILVERSTEIN: So I don't know -- I don't know how
- 5 to --
- 6 THE COURT: Well, okay, let's see. All right. Well,
- 7 I --
- 8 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I'm not sure --
- 9 THE COURT: From a timing standpoint, obviously, when
- 10 a hearing is expedited in the fashion that it was, I don't
- 11 typically require the witness and exhibit list three days
- 12 prior to the hearing. I do recognize that it was -- that it
- 13 was filed last night. Of course, obviously, I gave responses
- 14 until Saturday, which is certainly irregular.
- 15 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Your Honor, I thought we were
- 16 dealing with two legal issues. One, whether a debtor's -- the
- 17 former management of the debtor had standing once an order
- 18 approving was entered and a trustee was appointed, number one.
- 19 And number two, whether 706(a) of the Code is unconditional or
- 20 absolute. I thought that there were two legal issues to be
- 21 addressed, which is what we addressed in our briefs.
- THE COURT: And I appreciate that. Again, from a
- 23 witness and exhibit list standpoint, I'm now looking at the
- 24 exhibit list that was filed by the debtor. 5 through 9 are
- 25 pleadings. 4 is the docket. Number 3 is the engagement

- 1 letter, which I know that you guys have reviewed because
- 2 you've referenced it in your papers.
- 3 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Yes.
- 4 THE COURT: Number 2 is a resume of Mr. Nelms -- of
- 5 Mr. Nelms', which I am sure that you're familiar with. And
- 6 then, I think that number 1 is the shareholder agreement,
- 7 which I believe was a question that was raised in the
- 8 pleadings. So I don't think they've sandbagged you in any
- 9 way. So -- but I --
- 10 MR. SILVERSTEIN: (Indiscernible).
- 11 THE COURT: -- I understand the issue on the legal
- issue versus the evidentiary hearing.
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Yeah. And again, I'm not
- 14 suggesting at all that we were sandbagged with respect to
- 15 exhibits. We know those exhibits. It's with respect to the
- 16 witnesses is what I'm referring to.
- 17 THE COURT: Oh, okay. Mr. Goodman and Mr. Nelms?
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Yes.
- 19 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Silverstein.
- 20 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, briefly --
- 21 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 22 MR. RUKAVINA: I heard Your Honor now mention twice
- 23 that there was a filing deadline. I think Your Honor
- 24 mentioned Saturday. The trustee filed his objections Sunday
- around noon. I assure you Mr. Berghman and I scoured the

- 1 docket. We did not find any objection deadline. So if I need
- 2 to orally move for leave, I do. I was away with my family for
- 3 Christmas. Mr. Berghman was busy. But when we got this case
- 4 from Mr. Seidel Friday, we did everything we can. So if there
- 5 is leave needed, I would request leave.
- 6 THE COURT: No. No leave needed, Mr. Rukavina. I'm
- 7 not sure if the deadline was in my minutes but if it wasn't,
- 8 it was at a time when Mr. Seidel was -- had not been
- 9 appointed.
- 10 MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you, Your Honor.
- 11 THE COURT: So again, we had an opportunity to review
- 12 your pleading as well. So no need to apologize or for leave.
- 13 Again, this was -- this was primarily set on today's notice
- 14 because the creditors and the debtor had been leading up to
- 15 this day for quite some time, albeit I'm sure the creditors
- 16 will tell you on a different issue. It was primarily on the
- 17 motion to dismiss. So at the prior hearing, after the debtor
- 18 filed -- the order for relief was granted. The debtor filed
- 19 its motion to convert. There was a great deal of issues with
- 20 respect to whether or not A, the debtor had standing. B, the
- 21 debtor had an absolute right. And I guess C, whether facts
- 22 existed such that the debtor should not allow to be -- to
- 23 convert, what I'll paraphrase as a futility argument.
- 24 MR. RUKAVINA: Then Your Honor, it does sound like
- our pleading is hopefully helpful, at least on A and B. And

- 1 then, as far as C, we'll have to defer to the creditors since
- 2 we've just come in.
- 3 THE COURT: Fair enough. Thank you, Mr. Rukavina.
- 4 Ms. Carson?
- 5 MS. CARSON: Oh, one -- one housekeeping matter, Your
- 6 Honor.
- 7 THE COURT: Um-hum.
- 8 MS. CARSON: We received a communication from the
- 9 court clerk that you would request hard copies at the
- 10 beginning of the hearing.
- 11 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
- MS. CARSON: May I approach?
- 13 THE COURT: Please. Thank you very much. Is this
- 14 two sets?
- MS. CARSON: Yes.
- 16 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
- 17 All righty. Here's my intention. My intention is to
- 18 let the debtor make it's case today. As I've already said at
- 19 the prior hearing, this is without prejudice to the creditors.
- 20 If the Court were to convert at the close of the hearing, then
- 21 it's without prejudice to allow the creditors to either move
- 22 to reconvert or, again, after we see the debtor's case and the
- 23 debtor's evidence, it may -- it may have bearing on how we
- 24 proceed at the end of the day.
- I appreciate and it was certainly laid out in each of

- 1 the creditor's objections that they would have liked more
- 2 discovery. So I appreciate that and I hear -- and I hear the
- 3 creditors in that regard. So with that, I'll allow for
- 4 openings and then we'll proceed with the debtor's evidence.
- 5 Mr. Parham?
- 6 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, we have --
- 7 THE COURT: Please.
- 8 MR. PARHAM: -- a file with two binders with evidence
- 9 in them.
- 10 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Parham.
- 11 That pile's getting too big for you to reach over.
- MR. PARHAM: Okay. Good morning, Your Honor, and
- under those ground rules, what I would like to do is I'll give
- 14 a brief opening statement and also address the standing issue
- 15 because I think that's germane at the beginning. And then,
- 16 what I would like to do is reserve the bulk of our argument,
- 17 with respect to cause depending on what the various
- 18 petitioning creditors have to say. Because I'm not sure yet
- 19 at this point exactly what allegations I'll need to rebut.
- THE COURT: Okay.
- 21 MR. PARHAM: And certainly, I think that's a better
- 22 way to proceed. Your Honor, pursuant to 706(a), either the
- 23 debtor has a right to seek conversion -- the statute says the
- 24 debtor may convert. And courts often in fact enter conversion
- orders even without hearings. And that's pretty standard

- 2 country.
- 3 There is a court-created exception as the Court's
- 4 aware for either cause or bad faith. And cause is defined as
- 5 the factors in -- listed in 1112(b). And bad faith is defined
- 6 in the Supreme Court case as conduct that is, for a typical
- debtor, extraordinary or extreme. So it's rare, frankly, that
- 8 a motion to convert is denied. And importantly, in those
- 9 cases where it is denied, there is always an element of post-
- 10 order for relief conduct.
- 11 And in fact, in the cases you see in this district --
- 12 I think in Judge Jernigan's case, the debtor had been in
- 13 bankruptcy for two years in Chapter 7. And the debtor itself
- 14 was incapacitated and there was question as to whether the
- 15 spouse was capable of actually conducting the estate.
- 16 So there is this post-petition. And in this case,
- 17 we've had a week since the order for relief was entered. And
- 18 there are no allegations -- we haven't done anything. We
- 19 haven't had -- so we think that on that basis alone, and as
- the Court looks at what I suspect is going to be the argument
- 21 that comes behind, is going to all involve pre-petition
- 22 activities. Activities that frankly will attribute to a prior
- 23 CEO.
- But there is no post-petition hook. And for that
- reason, and that reason alone, we don't think that the



- 1 exceptions for either cause or bad faith are applicable here.
- 2 With respect to the standing issue -- and I'll address that
- 3 briefly.
- 4 706(a) says the debtor may convert. It says the
- 5 debtor. It doesn't say -- it doesn't make a distinction for
- 6 an individual debtor. Debtor is defined in the Code as the
- 7 person or municipality -- that's Section 101(13). A person --
- 8 definition of person doesn't include the trustee.
- 9 By contrast, Section 323(a) does talk about the
- 10 trustee being the person in charge of the estate. So that
- 11 would include, for example, a debtor-in-possession. So I
- think the Code is clear that basically it is a right of the
- debtor to seek -- to seek to convert.
- And even in the Tenth Circuit case cited by FedEx,
- 15 the court there found the debtor had a right to seek to
- 16 convert. They just found, and I'll address it in a second,
- 17 that they lost that when a trustee was appointed subsequent in
- 18 the case.
- So there's, I don't think, any question but that the
- 20 debtor had the right to seek to convert. And it makes no
- 21 sense that that right, frankly, would be taken away by the
- 22 appointment of a trustee. The notion -- and that's not been
- 23 the practice in this district. I don't think it's been the
- 24 practice in courts across the country.
- In fact, in the Monarch case, the Supreme Court case

- 1 that's cited, you'll note that the trustee was an objective
- 2 party. And obviously, courts have the obligation to consider
- 3 standing and I think this Court certainly would have been
- 4 aware of recent Supreme Court cases where the Supreme Court
- 5 typically looks at standing. In that case, standing wasn't an
- 6 issue -- wasn't -- in fact, in the Supreme Court, it was fine
- 7 for the debtor to go forward on it's conversion issues and
- 8 issues and the trustee to object.
- 9 The fact is -- I think where the distinction is, or
- 10 may be, is that under 706(a), the debtor gets the right to
- 11 convert. And it can't be that it's a race to a hearing. And
- that you only get that right if you can get to a hearing
- 13 before the U.S. Trustee appoints an interim trustee and then
- 14 you lose it. That literally makes no sense and that's the
- 15 result that I think the creditors here are arguing for.
- And I think it misses the point because in the Code,
- if you go to -- I believe it's Rule 6009 --
- 18 THE COURT: Um-hum.
- 19 MR. PARHAM: -- it talks about how a trustee or the
- 20 debtor-in-possession has the ability to -- or is the
- 21 authorized representative for actions for or against the
- 22 estate. And this is not an action for or against the estate.
- 23 This is -- it's not like this is a claim objection or it's a
- litigation or a state court litigation and that sort of thing.
- 25 It's a question over what chapter. It's an administrative

Colloguy

1 issue. It's not an action against the estate.

2 And I think that's the distinction really that the

3 court in the Tenth Circuit missed. And again, it's set up,

- 4 frankly, an incredible -- an incredible scenario where
- 5 literally it's a race. And if we would have had our
- 6 hearing -- I forget if Mr. Seidel was appointed on Wednesday
- 7 or Thursday.
- 8 THE COURT: Um-hum.
- 9 MR. PARHAM: If we had a hearing on Wednesday, I
- 10 guess, or the day before he was appointed, there's no issue.
- It just can't be that you lose a right that the Code gives you
- 12 because the U.S. Trustee acts and -- as it should -- and
- 13 appoints a trustee.
- So we think it's clear. We think the practice is
- 15 clear. Even the cases that are cited to in the cause section
- 16 by the -- by the objecting creditors here, the debtor's always
- 17 involved as a party. And I don't think there's any qu3estion
- 18 but that the practice in this district is not to relieve the
- 19 debtor of it's ability to move to convert and to prosecute a
- 20 conversion motion where -- in the case of the district court
- 21 case, an appeal of an order -- because there's been a trustee
- 22 appointed. It's just not the law and that's not the way that
- 23 these things are handled.
- So again, I guess to back -- just to kind of to
- 25 recap. Our position is the debtor may convert. It is the

- debtor. That right doesn't go away when there's an interim
- 2 appointment of a trustee or interim trustee is appointed.
- 3 There's no cause here. There's no post-order of relief
- 4 conduct that can be pointed to that would give rise to taking
- 5 that right away. Certainly, this is not a case where there's
- 6 been a prolonged chapter proceeding where there've been
- 7 misrepresentations to the Court, which you see in a lot of the
- 8 cases where there's a denial. You know, there are issues with
- 9 misrepresentations to the court or some other kind of post --
- 10 post-conduct -- bad conduct by a debtor post -- post order for
- 11 relief.
- So you just don't see that here. It's just not
- 13 existent. And to the extent that there are other -- there are
- 14 pre-petition issues certainly in this case. I think in most
- 15 cases, there are pre-petition issues that should not prohibit
- 16 us from exercising the right to convert. And certainly to the
- 17 extent that they're raised by the creditors, we would like the
- 18 opportunity at the end of the day to -- or after their
- 19 presentation, to address those.
- And again, I would just point out as we go through,
- 21 some of the allegations in the briefs in fact involve non-
- 22 debtor entities, like the AMRR transaction, which was with
- 23 GNET ATC, which is not a debtor here. So I question, even if
- you were going to look at pre-petition actions, which I don't
- 25 think you can -- should -- without post-petition actions, it's

Colloguy

- 1 really kind of hard for me to see how an action with respect
- 2 to -- that some subsidiary took, managed by people who are not
- 3 managing the debtor today, would have any relevance towards
- 4 the issue that we're talking about today.
- 5 So with that, I will sit down and then we'll call Mr.
- 6 Nelms after the other parties --
- 7 THE COURT: Okay.
- 8 MR. PARHAM: -- have their say.
- 9 THE COURT: Thank you. All righty.
- 10 Mr. Rukavina?
- 11 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, thank you and good
- morning. And I apologize if I don't know as much about this
- 13 case my esteemed colleagues. But I think we'll make our
- 14 arguments the same.
- 15 First Your Honor, this is not a motion to convert to
- 16 Chapter 11.
- 17 THE COURT: Um-hum.
- 18 MR. RUKAVINA: This is a motion to convert to Chapter
- 19 22. Let's be clear about that. They've had their chance.
- 20 They've messed it up. All that remains is a liquidation. The
- 21 question is, will insiders paying 900 dollars per hour to an
- independent director manage the liquidation? Or will an
- 23 independent fiduciary, whom the creditors prefer and whom the
- 24 Congress prefers, manage this liquidation? So let's not have
- 25 a Chapter 22 here. Let's have a Chapter 7, as is appropriate.

1 Your Honor, we focus primarily on several legal 2 issues that may be quasi-factual but are predominantly legal. First, this is a debtor out of the money by its own admission. 3 It does not have standing. It has no standing to object to 4 5 claims. It has no standing in the bankruptcy case. Now there 6 is a caveat which is that Section 706(a) does talk about a 7 debtor. So it may that Congress created an exception to 8 standing where it gave a debtor, an insolvent debtor, standing 9 to seek a conversion. 10 Of course, I think that 99.9 percent of cases that address this, address the case with an individual or consumer 11 12 Chapter 7 debtor because that's really -- that's really the 13 person that decides. Here we have a corporate debtor. We have a corporation that's governed by articles of 14 15 incorporation and bylaws. Most importantly, if the debtor has 16 standing under 706(a), then the question is who decides for 17 the debtor whether to file a motion to convert? 18 As we've argued in our papers, and as I'll argue at 19 closing, that person's the trustee. As the Supreme Court has 20 made clear -- as the Supreme Court of Texas has made clear, a 21 trustee displaces management. The trustee decides what the 22 corporation does. For the same reason, Your Honor, under 23 706(d), it is the debtor's burden to demonstrate that is 24 eligible for relief under 109.

1 has not authorized it to file a Chapter 11 petition. We also

2 argue that if the Court disagrees with us and Mr. Seidel

3 doesn't make the decision, that the pre-petition management

4 documents that would authorize a filing under Texas law have

5 not been complied with. So the debtor does today have to make

6 a prima facie case that it is eligible under Section 109,

7 pursuant to Section 706(d), it will not be able to do so.

I think that's part of the conceptual problem that

9 we're dealing with here from the debtor's perspective. The

10 debtor would have this Court act as though we were still

11 before the order for relief. We are not. This is now a

12 Chapter 7 case, like any other Chapter 7 case, with an all-

13 powerful trustee and with the Court having the final word on

14 anything and everything that may happen.

15 As we briefed, the debtor had it's chance before the

order for relief. It did not take it. So whether it's res

17 judicata, whether it's just too late, or whether it's the

18 trustee controls the decision for conversion, this is a

19 Chapter 7 and it needs to stay a Chapter 7.

I'm sure that my colleagues will present the Court

21 with all kinds of evidence as to why cause to immediately

22 reconvert would be appropriate. I'll do my best by helping.

23 I do believe that there has been a violation of the automatic

24 stay, post-petition. We'll talk about that a little bit but I

25 want to focus again on those corporate governance issues

- 1 because let's not forget this is a corporate Chapter 11
- 2 debtor.
- 3 Your Honor, I'll point out as well, that my read --
- 4 and this is not in my -- in my objection. Again, we didn't
- 5 have a lot of time to prepare. My read of Rule 2002, in
- 6 particular (a) (4), is the twenty-one days notice of this
- 7 motion -- and the Court can modify the twenty-one days, but
- 8 notice is required on all creditors and all equity holders.
- 9 The certificate of service here references service by ECF
- 10 only. I don't know if the debtor's going to supplement that
- 11 today but there is no evidence -- no evidence that all
- 12 creditors and all equity holders have been served with this
- 13 motion or this notice of hearing.
- 14 That's a fatal defect. I don't know if that means a
- denial or if that means a continuance. Mr. Seidel will defer
- 16 to the Court on that. But I want to say something else that I
- 17 think might be of interest to everyone in this room, that
- 18 might tie into the notice issue and a potential continuance.
- 19 Mr. Seidel waived the debtor's privilege on anything and
- 20 everything having to do with the involuntary filing, the
- 21 motion, the retention of Mr. Nelms.
- 22 So it's all fair game. Let's see what happens.
- 23 Let's see what the agreements are, what the representations
- are, what the intentions by the Goodman family are. Mr.
- 25 Seidel, who unquestionably controls the debtor's privilege, at

- 2 privilege for those purposes.
- 3 Your Honor, that's all I have by way of opening.
- whether now or at the end of opening, I'll also invoke the 4
- 5 rule.
- 6 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you. In terms of invocation
- 7 of the rule, we'll wait until the conclusion of oral argument.
- 8 Mr. Silverstein? You're on mute.
- 9 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I am now unmuted. Thank you for
- 10 that.
- 11 THE COURT: You were on a roll there, though, I could
- 12 tell.
- 13 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Yeah, I know. I clearly was on a
- 14 roll. Your Honor, when we had the last status conference, I
- 15 actually was not prepared to argue or deal with Section 706.
- 16 And I made a -- I actually made a statement when I said I
- 17 disagreed with FedEx's position on standing.
- 18 Having read the pleadings at least three times and
- 19 having done the research over the weekend and in the days
- 20 before the weekend, I think it's pretty clear that under
- 21 706(a), once an order for relief is entered and a trustee is
- 22 appointed, which was done properly by this Court and by the
- 23 U.S. Trustee, the debtor does not have the authority to do
- 24 anything under 706(a) because that former management -- or the
- 25 former consultant, or the former shareholder, or the former --

- 1 or the shareholders who allegedly purportedly owned the
- debtor, are no longer in control of the debtor and they no
- 3 longer have corporate authority under 706(a). They have
- 4 standing under 706(b) but this is not a motion under 706(b).
- 5 This is a motion under 706(a).
- I think the trustees -- the interim trustee's
- 7 counsel's comments were right on target, as were the comments
- 8 that FedEx made in its brief. I think -- I think the debtor
- 9 has no ability to do this once the order for relief is entered
- 10 and once a trustee has been appointed. I think what's the so-
- 11 called confusion here is that the practice in this court and
- many other courts is that when an involuntary position is
- 13 filed, they're typically filed under Chapter 7 -- generally.
- I mean, I file them voluntary 11s but typically they're filed
- under 7s.
- The debtor basically, very often, will immediately
- 17 file a Chapter 11 petition or convert the case. And it's not
- 18 often -- there's often not even a hearing on it. It's often
- 19 automatic. This is not that situation. This was an
- 20 involuntary position that was filed in September, three, four
- 21 months ago. And the debtor has basically, for lack of a
- 22 better word, rope-a-doped this for the last three or four
- 23 months, and basically, raised nonsensical and dilatory
- 24 objections to the petitioner creditor standing.
- 25 Your Honor will recall that we filed a motion for

- 1 partial summary judgment on one of the debtor's arguments as
- 2 to why the petitioner creditors did not have -- were not --
- 3 were over secured. The debtor then realizing that that was a
- 4 loser argument, changed their story and they came up with
- 5 a -- they concocted an argument that basically alleged that a
- 6 litigation claim against an entity by the name of 18920, was
- 7 worth par and there was no risk whatsoever in ever
- 8 recovering -- I think, the what, fourteen million dollars or
- 9 fourteen million dollars of that was conveyed to that entity.
- 10 And that's a transfer that the debtor's done nothing
- 11 whatsoever to try to reclaim, even though they say it's worth
- 12 par.
- So there's a lot of gamesmanship going on here that's
- 14 basically geared by the Goodman family to retain control, even
- 15 to the extent of post-petition, John Goodman paid himself
- 16 450,000 dollars to be the consultant. My understanding -- and
- 17 I don't -- we didn't get to fully develop the facts here
- because discovery was stopped by this suggestion by the debtor
- 19 that they were going to convert the case, which they never
- 20 did, for quite some time.
- 21 But he paid himself -- there was a probably new board
- 22 of directors. It's not clear who the stockholders are. John
- 23 Goodman puts 450,000 dollars in his pocket to be consultant,
- 24 doing who knows what. I have no idea what -- we have no idea
- 25 what he did and why he took that money but it's -- this whole

1 case from the pre-petition and post-petition is replete with 2 insider transactions. 3 So it's -- you know, this is not a race as Mr. Parham suggested it was. I mean, the trustee displaces management 4 5 and, frankly, the debtor's stockholders no longer have 6 standing to make a motion under 706(a). But getting to 706(a) 7 generally, even that standing issue aside, I think the case 8 law is pretty clear, both from the U.S. Supreme Court in two 9 decisions, from the Judge Jernigan decision that was affirmed 10 on appeal, from the Judge Nelms' decision that was affirmed on 11 appeal by Judge McBride, and I think Judge McBride is not a 12 judge who is too easy on bankruptcy lawyers -- bankruptcy 13 judges as I think everyone in this courtroom knows. It's absolutely not an absolute right, number one. 14 15 Number two, when there are grounds to convert the case to 16 Chapter 7, which there are here, and which we have outlined, 17 Federal Express has outlined, and ARRIS has outlined quite 18 well in those pleadings, I believe. It's just an absurdity to suggest that the debtor, controlled by the Goodman family, 19 20 somehow has a right to run this proceeding under the guise of 21 having an independent director, namely former Judge Nelms, who 22 by the terms of the documents themselves, is not in control. 23 And at Your Honor's suggestion, we had a conversation 24 with Judge Nelms. It was a very good and candid conversation, 25 try to understand where he was coming from and where things

1 stood. And one of the things we asked Judge Nelms, and I

2 think we discussed this in our pleading was well, your

3 engagement letter, Judge Nelms, says that you have the powers

4 of a trustee. And we asked whether that meant he had -- did

5 that mean that he had the powers of a trustee under Section

6 1104 to which his response was no. It means obviously the

7 debtor-in-possession. And he also looked at the corporate

8 resolution, I think it's called a resolution, that was signed

9 by various shareholders who may or may not be a majority of

10 shareholders, we don't know that. It's been represented, I

11 quess, that they do. It says, in no uncertain terms, that

John Goodman shall retain his role as CEO/consultant, and

13 that's not to be disturbed at all.

But back on the legal issue, I think the Supreme

15 Court made the point best when -- and I think that was in Law

16 v. Siegel -- when it said that the court is not required to

17 engage in "futile procedural niceties in order to reach more

18 expeditiously an end result required by the Code" namely that

if we're going to end up back in Chapter 7 anyway, the notion

of converting a case to Chapter 11 and then converting back

21 makes absolutely no sense whatsoever. This is a liquidation.

22 The debtor has no business. It does not operate. And what

23 the debtor has is causes of action against the Goodmans,

24 causes of action against others.

I think one of the things we pointed out in our

Colloguy 1 papers is that the debtors are -- seem to be -- the debtor 2 seems to be taking the position now that Mr. Frinzi is really 3 the bad guy and the Goodmans are really the good guys, which, you know, we've tried to develop as best we could based on the 4 5 several -- we've had to take that that's really nonsense. 6 Clearly, Mr. Frinzi is a bad guy and a bad actor, there's no 7 question about that. But the Goodmans are way up there on the 8 I think four million dollars was transferred to the 9 Goodmans in various consulting fees and other things since, I 10 think, during the last year if my memory serves me. 11 So our point is that the notion of this absolute 12 right is just not true. It's not the law. I mentioned 13 standing is not the law. But I think this case absolutely belongs in a Chapter 7, and the Goodman family simply cannot 14 15 be allowed to have any control or influence over the debtor, 16 which it does under the resolution that -- under which it put 17 Mr. Nelms in. And frankly, one of the emails we received from 18 the debtor -- I'm not sure when we received it, but we're -context basically is an email I believe from Mr. Parham to 19 20 John Goodman, saying, got to get Nelms in there because it'll 21 help defeat a trustee motion. 22 I mean, seriously, Your Honor, I mean, it's a bit of a game because to put in the respectable guy who's going to 23 24 somehow recover for the bad guys -- and again, Mr. Nelms does

not intend to recover for the bad guys, but Mr. Nelms is not

25

- 1 in control. He's not in control as an independent director.
- 2 And frankly, we -- in the conversation with Mr. Nelms that we
- 3 had last week, we were talking a little bit about the Highland
- 4 Capital case. And in the Highland Capital case, three
- 5 independent directors were appointed. It was Mr. Nelms, Mr.
- 6 Dubell (ph.), and Jim Seary (ph.) were appointed independent
- 7 directors. But they were not appointed independent directors
- 8 by the debtor. They were appointed independent directors
- 9 through negotiations with the committee, because otherwise a
- 10 Chapter 11 trustee would have been appointed in that case, and
- 11 thereafter, Mr. Seary, I think Your Honor remembers he was a
- 12 Lehman Brothers fellow years and years ago before they went
- 13 bankrupt. Mr. Seary ended up becoming CEO and that case has
- 14 proceeded.
- 15 So the gamesmanship is just -- it's pretty
- 16 extraordinary in this case, particularly in the context of a
- 17 liquidation of a non-operating entity. There are no
- 18 operations. There's no rehabilitation here. The secured
- 19 creditors, my clients and the trustee and the collateral agent
- 20 are likewise here. We obviously -- we have to marshal some
- 21 of -- we have to marshal our collateral. And then there are
- 22 obviously causes of action against various people that we're
- 23 going to have to deal with, and among those people are the
- 24 Goodmans and their cohorts, as well as Mr. Frinzi and others.
- 25 So it just sort of defies logic to suggest that the Goodmans

1 somehow can continue in at least -- in any sort of control

2 over this proceeding.

3 As we said the other day, we'd be very happy -- all

4 the respect to Mr. Seidel who we don't know, but we hear good

5 things about -- we'd be happy to have Mr. Nelms as the

6 permanent Chapter 7 trustee. But the arrangement set up by

7 the Goodman family does not give him the independence and the

8 duties and the obligations that a Chapter 7 trustee would

9 have.

18

In fact, one of the issues here, like in other cases,

is that there's an obligation for a trustee to make criminal

12 referrals to the U.S. Attorney. That may be important in this

13 case, okay? And that's well -- that is definitely, definitely

14 not within Mr. Nelms' authority here. The engagement allows

John Goodman, in no uncertain terms, to remain in a management

16 role; it's unacceptable. As I said, there's four million

17 dollars in transfers to the Goodman family, including the

450,000 dollars paid to John Goodman so he can provide

management services to a company with no business operations?

I'm not going to go over everything we've listed in

21 our objection; Your Honor can see it. Your Honor can see the

22 ARRIS objection, Your Honor can see the FedEx objection.

23 There's a lot of meat in there. As far as the evidentiary

24 issues, the information that we have that we put in there as

25 exhibits, we got all that information from the debtor. So I

- 1 think that certainly goes a long way in terms of the
- 2 credibility of the information generally.
- And as I said before, we've heard a lot about James
- 4 Frinzi, about the debtor's claims against him, and the
- 5 debtor's plans to go after him, and that's great. We agree
- 6 he's a bad actor, but he wasn't the lone gunman here, to use a
- 7 bad expression, particularly in a Dallas -- in a Dallas
- 8 setting, so I apologize for that.
- 9 I think that the Goodmans or the debtor or the
- debtor's stockholders, whoever they are, are saying, well,
- 11 everything is fine because everything bad happened
- 12 pre-petition. And again, we submit that not -- that
- everything bad happened post-petition also because of the
- debtor's dilatory tactics, the debtor's payment to Mr.
- 15 Goodman, and the debtor's actions. And a trustee is here
- already, an order for relief has been entered.
- 17 The stockholders, as I said -- and I'm being
- 18 repetitive and I apologize for that -- don't control the
- 19 debtor. The debtor can't -- the debtor's stockholders can't
- 20 go out now and sign a contract that would bind the debtor.
- 21 The debtors can't go out now and take a loan. The debtors
- 22 can't take corporate action now because the stockholders
- 23 don't -- I'm sorry -- the stockholders can't do that now, or
- 24 Mr. John Goodman, as a consultant/CEO, can't do that now
- 25 because he's no longer in control of the debtor. Which goes

- 1 back to the 706(a) standing issue that I mentioned earlier,
- 2 that I was mistaken about at the status conference, but I've
- 3 now really read and understood, and absolutely agree with
- 4 FedEx and others.
- 5 And I think that -- I think -- well, let me just also
- 6 add that, again, if Mr. Nelms was a Chapter 11 trustee, that
- 7 wouldn't be the worst outcome here. But here, in a Chapter 7
- 8 case, I mean, there's no need for a committee here. There's
- 9 no business to reorganize here; the debtor has no business.
- 10 We're liquidating, and there are liquidation -- there are
- 11 litigation claims against many individuals, including the
- 12 Goodmans. You don't need a Chapter 11 case for that.
- And so I think our papers are pretty fulsome papers
- 14 which had a lot of information in them, and I don't really
- 15 think I have anything more to add unless Mr. Guffy or Mr.
- 16 Clark, who I think is on, tells me that I'm missing something.
- 17 They're probably telling me that I should've stopped five
- 18 minutes ago.
- THE COURT: Mr. Guffy, Mr. Clark, anything to add
- 20 other than to tell your partner to zip it?
- 21 MR. GUFFY: I think Mr. Silverstein said it well,
- 22 Your Honor.
- THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Guffy. All right.
- And thank you very much, Mr. Silverstein.
- Mr. Langley?



1 MR. SILVERSTEIN:	Thank you for	(audio interference).
--------------------	---------------	-----------------------

- THE COURT: You're welcome.
- 3 MR. SILVERSTEIN: (Audio interference).
- 4 MR. LANGLEY: Good morning, Your Honor.
- 5 THE COURT: Good morning.
- 6 MR. LANGLEY: Adam Langley, Butler Snow, on behalf of
- 7 FedEx Supply Chain Logistics & Electronics, Inc. And I'm just
- 8 going to say FedEx like everybody else because I think that's
- 9 easier.
- 10 Your Honor, there are two issues here that we have
- 11 briefed. The first is the standing issue, and I'd like to
- 12 take that up first because I think it makes sense to address
- 13 that jurisdictional issue first.
- 14 The C.W. Mining case was brought up pretty
- 15 significantly in our last hearing. We've done additional
- 16 research. The Eleventh Circuit has just recently reaffirmed
- 17 that, as of June 2022 in In re Bear Creek Trail, LLC, 35 F.
- 18 449 -- excuse me, F.4th 1277, that's in our brief as well.
- 19 And then we've also learned, as of this morning actually, that
- 20 the Fourth Circuit has essentially adopted the same rule in
- 21 the In re Public-Sector Solutions, Inc. case, which was 602 F.
- 22 App'x 929. And that does reference to an affirmance of the
- 23 district court opinion that also relied on C.W. Mining. So
- from a standpoint of case law, we have the C.W. Mining, which
- is a Tenth Circuit decision; the Bear Creek Trail, which is a

- 1 Tenth Circuit decision; the Public-Sector Solutions was a
- 2 Fourth Circuit decision.
- 3 And quite frankly, I didn't hear any citation from
- 4 Mr. Parham as to his position of any authority, other than
- 5 local practice, is what he is relying on. Again, nothing in
- 6 the record from a case law or from any, just procedural
- 7 actions in the Northern District of Texas to support his
- 8 position. And we would suggest that this position from C.W.
- 9 Mining, Bear Creek, and this Fourth Circuit case are well-
- 10 reasoned. And they're well-reasoned because they're
- 11 substantially based on the Weintraub case out of the Supreme
- 12 Court, which dealt with the attorney/client privilege after a
- 13 Chapter 7 case was commenced and an appointment of trustee was
- 14 had.
- 15 And very clearly, Weintraub, which has been affirmed
- by the Fifth Circuit as applying not only to corporations, but
- 17 to partnerships, in Campbell 73 F.3rd 44 -- that that case
- 18 holds that after a Chapter 7 order for relief and an
- 19 appointment of trustee -- which both elements now have been
- 20 met in this case -- former management is completely ousted
- from managing the debtor, and that makes sense in a Chapter 7
- 22 case.
- 23 And I know Mr. Parham and the debtor's former manager
- are unhappy about that, but they had every opportunity to get
- in here and file a Chapter 7 petition -- or excuse me -- file

Colloguy 1 a Chapter 11 petition voluntarily for months -- quite frankly, 2 for years, as they have been dissipating assets during that 3 time period. And I would suggest that the Tenth Circuit, the Fourth Circuit, and the United States Supreme Court, and the 4 logic that's been applied throughout the Fifth Circuit, is 5 6 based on Section 323 which does refer to the estate, so the 7 trustee is representing the estate; we don't dispute that. 8 But Rule 6009, actually, is broader than Mr. Parham 9 indicated. And if you look at Rule 6009 it says, "With or 10 without court approval, the trustee or debtor-inpossession" -- here we have a trustee -- "may prosecute or may 11 12 enter an appearance and defend any pending action or 13 proceeding by or against the debtor". It goes on, "or commence and prosecute any action or proceeding in behalf of 14 15 the estate before any tribunal." 16 So Rule 6009's very plain that it is the trustee that 17 is acting in any proceeding by the debtor after the order for 18 relief. And so it's not just 323 of the Code that says the trustee is acting for the estate, but Rule 6009 actually 19 20 builds upon that, and says the trustee is acting for the 21 debtor after the order for relief and the appointment of the 22 trustee. So we think there's both co-basis; we think there's

Weintraub is analogous. We think that's consistent with how

C.W. Mining, Bear Creek, and the Fourth Circuit, and the

a Rule basis; we think that the Supreme Court case in

23

24

25

- 1 Public-Sector, all decided the issue. And so we think there
- 2 is not only just a little case law, we think there is
- 3 overwhelming case law, statutory support, and Rule support for
- 4 this. And we heard nothing from the other side to suggest
- 5 that there's any basis in the law, fact, or any otherwise to
- 6 substantiate what he's done.
- Now, I understand that the Fifth Circuit in In re
- 8 Martin, prior to the Marrama decision, had different practices
- 9 that were done and were handled. And that officially changed
- 10 after Marrama specifically overruled the Fifth Circuit's
- 11 Martin decision and changed practice in the Fifth Circuit,
- including the Northern District of Texas.
- And that gets into the second issue, but before we
- 14 get to the second issue, I think it would be helpful to talk
- about what authority we're talking about. So the C.W. Mining
- 16 case, I think, it does it really clearly. It says the debtor
- 17 clearly has standing to move under 706(a). There's no doubt
- 18 that the debtor has standing to move under 706(a). The
- 19 question is, who is the debtor? With an individual, that's
- 20 very plain. The individual debtor has personal rights that
- 21 are guaranteed under the United States Constitution, and those
- 22 rights can't be divested from that debtor.
- But with a inanimate entity, like a corporation in
- 24 Weintraub or a partnership in Campbell -- the Fifth Circuit
- 25 case -- those inanimate entities only can act through agents.

1 That's fundamental state law. I saw on the trustee's brief, 2 it cited the FISMA case. That's a Fifth Circuit case where it

3 says you have to go through the correct procedural niceties to

4 have authority to file a Chapter 11 bankruptcy petition in

5 that case. And if you don't meet the state law requirements,

6 you don't have the authority to file, therefore, you don't

7 have the ability to prosecute a Chapter 11 case.

And here, I would suggest there's two authority

9 issues that defeat this motion to convert. The first is the

one that's been very plainly put before you. Mr. Seidel is a

11 Chapter 7 trustee, he controls the debtor under Rule 6009 and

12 Bankruptcy Code 323. We think only his authority is what can

13 cause the conversion, and that's -- should end it. And we

14 think that's actually been done.

We cited a case in this district, I think it was the

16 ARRIS case. It's a long opinion, but essentially, there, it

17 was the Chapter 7 trustee that moved to convert a Chapter 7

18 case to Chapter 11, where there was very good cause to convert

19 it because there was an operating business. There were assets

that needed to be managed under a Chapter 11 scheme which is

21 beneficial in serving context, but not every context. Here,

22 we would suggest that's not what's happening. The Chapter 7

23 trustee, who has the authority to convert, is opposing the

24 conversion. So we would say that's the first basis for

25 authority. The trustee is opposing it. The trustee is the

- only one that controls the 706(a) right.
- The second issue, we would say, is does the debtor,
- 3 acting through Mr. Parham or Mr. Nelms or Mr. Goodman, even
- 4 have authority? And that's a question we simply can't answer
- 5 based on what we got in the pre-order for relief discovery.
- I would suggest, Your Honor, if you'd turn to Exhibit
- 7 15 that we submitted. That is the sworn interrogatory
- 8 response, where we asked them to identify all the officers,
- 9 directors, and board members, and I believe, maybe even
- 10 managing agents of the debtor. And they did not identify a
- single person as having authority to act after September 4th,
- 12 2022. The idea that the Goodmans were controlling this --
- 13 they all are indicated, except for John Goodman, who is blank
- on the date he started and the day he was terminated. The
- 15 remainder of the Goodmans were all, purportedly, out of this
- 16 by December 31st, 2021. Yet, as you saw by the papers that
- 17 were submitted by all the parties including the debtor, I
- 18 believe, intends to set -- or the debtor, through Akerman,
- intends to provide -- Mr. Nelms' employment today was,
- 20 purportedly, on the signature of all the Goodmans and this new
- 21 entity that we -- was not even disclosed here, this MBE Group
- 22 entity that we didn't have any awareness of until all Mr.
- Nelms' papers started being produced after the status
- 24 conference last week.
- 25 So we have a question -- the authority of the debtor

- 1 to act apart from the trustee, we don't think that can happen.
- 2 But we think there are extremely complicated issues of
- 3 corporate law that haven't been followed here, such that Mr.
- 4 Parham's client can act for the debtor, even if you could find
- 5 that they could act for the debtor. So we think there's a
- 6 duplications issue here of -- they don't act because they're
- 7 not the trustee.
- 8 And B, they don't act because they don't have clear
- 9 authority under state law to act for the debtor in that
- 10 context. This may be why they didn't file a Chapter 11
- 11 voluntary petition for the all the months that they had the
- opportunity of (sic), because they couldn't figure out who had
- 13 corporate governance right.
- And indeed, in the 30(b)(6) testimony of Mr. Konicov,
- 15 who was a 30(b)(6) designee for both CFGI, for Goodman
- 16 Networks, and GNET -- and that was all represented by Akerman
- in those three depositions where he used 30(b)(6). He
- 18 couldn't identify any board meetings, any minutes, any types
- 19 of actions, other than at one point, John Goodman became in
- 20 control; he didn't have a basis for that. Before that, it was
- 21 James Frinzi, the CEO, that order (indiscernible) now --
- MR. KLEINSASSER: I'm going to object to this, Your
- 23 Honor.
- 24 MR. LANGLEY: -- and again (indiscernible) --
- MR. KLEINSASSER: Excuse me. I'm going to object to

- 1 this because this deposition testimony is not admissible in
- 2 evidence. It violates Rule 32. It's also hearsay, Your
- 3 Honor. There's no exception that applies. I understand that
- 4 Mr. Langley is probably going to say he's just making
- 5 argument. When it's testimony repackaged as argument, it's
- 6 not admissible.
- 7 So I'm going to respectfully ask that the Court
- 8 either rule as to whether is this admissible or not or ask him
- 9 to confine his statements to pure argument and not former
- 10 testimony, Your Honor. And I'm happy to explain the basis, if
- 11 you'd like, for why this is inadmissible hearsay and why it
- 12 also violates Rule 32, Your Honor.
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: And I would join in that objection,
- 14 Your Honor.
- 15 THE COURT: Okay. So Mr. Kleinsasser, please explain
- 16 to the Court the basis for your objection of why it can't be
- 17 used in argument, given, again, this is not an evidentiary
- 18 portion of the hearing.
- 19 MR. KLEINSASSER: Yeah. So I -- just to clarify,
- 20 Your Honor, I'm not saying that the mere fact that someone
- 21 raises a contested fact is necessarily violating the rule
- 22 against using evidence that's inadmissible. I mean, the Mr.
- 23 Silverstein argued his portion of this, I thought was totally
- 24 appropriate, for example, right? But when you're literally
- 25 sitting here saying this guy testified this, this guy

- 1 testified that, and it's a deposition that's not admissible, I
- 2 think that's plainly backdooring in evidence that shouldn't be
- 3 before the Court. The reason that it's not admissible is that
- 4 the deposition was terminated; there was no cross-examination.
- In order to use a deposition in a court proceeding,
- 6 you have to comply with Rule 32, Your Honor. Rule 32
- 7 requires, among other things, that the deposition may be used
- 8 to the extent it would be admissible under the Federal Rules
- 9 of Evidence if the deponent were present and testifying.
- 10 Well, under 611 there's a rule -- there's a right to cross-
- 11 examination, number one. Cross-examination never happened in
- 12 the deposition. So if that witness were here today, there'd
- 13 be an opportunity to cross-examine him. That wasn't case.
- 14 Second, Your Honor, it's hearsay. The exception for
- 15 former testimony in a deposition proceeding under the hearsay
- 16 rule -- under Rule 804, requires the declarant, among other
- 17 things, be unavailable. There's been no showing that the
- 18 declarant is not available here, so the bottom line is it's
- 19 inadmissible hearsay. It also violates Rule 32, and I don't
- 20 think it's appropriate for it to be -- for the purported
- 21 evidence of that deposition to be specifically referenced in
- 22 argument.
- 23 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Kleinsasser. And
- 24 before I turn to Mr. --
- MR. KLEINSASSER: Thank you.



- 1 THE COURT: -- Mr. Langley for a response, who
- 2 terminated the deposition?
- 3 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, the deposition was
- 4 terminated, I believe, by everybody because the order for
- 5 relief was entered. And so the whole purpose of the discovery
- 6 was to determine the qualifications of petitioning creditors.
- 7 And once the order for relief was entered by the Court, which
- 8 happened in the course of the -- early on, frankly, in the
- 9 course of the deposition, there was no reason to go forward
- 10 with it.
- 11 THE COURT: So it's an agreed termination?
- MR. GUFFY: Your Honor, may I? This is Philip
- 13 Guffy --
- 14 THE COURT: Well, let Mr. Parham --
- 15 MR. GUFFY: -- from the original petitioning
- 16 creditors. We --
- 17 THE COURT: -- answer my question, and then I'll turn
- 18 to you, Mr. Guffy.
- MR. PARHAM: I believe it was terminated by the
- agreement of all parties, is my understanding.
- 21 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Parham.
- Mr. Guffy?
- MR. GUFFY: Yes, Your Honor. We were conducting the
- 24 deposition at the time. The counsel for the debtor who was
- 25 appearing was Andrea Hartley, and Ms. Hartley requested that

- 2 And we did not oppose that, we consented to the termination.
- 3 THE COURT: Thank you very much, Mr. Guffy.
- 4 Appreciate that. All right.
- 5 MR. RUKOVINA: Your Honor --
- 6 MR. SILVERSTEIN: And Your Honor, if I may? When Mr.
- 7 Guffy says we "consented to the termination", I think the
- 8 better word is that we acceded to counsel's request. Given
- 9 the circumstances, it -- I don't want you to read too much
- into the fact that we consented to -- we didn't, at that
- 11 point, argue over terminating it, but the debtor requested
- 12 that it be terminated. That's what happened.
- 13 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Silverstein.
- 14 Mr. Rukovina?
- 15 MR. RUKOVINA: Briefly, Your Honor, to the extent
- 16 that the trustee has any say in this matter, his say is as
- 17 follows. This is a corporate rep deposition of the debtor.
- 18 The trustee now owns that. The trustee waives any rights
- 19 under Rule 32. It is now the debtor that is trying to prevent
- 20 its own deposition from being used again. That's a right that
- 21 Mr. Seidel controls, and he waives it.
- I'll also add that my friend and colleague, Mr.
- 23 Kleinsasser, I don't believe has filed any papers. Maybe he
- 24 has, in which case, I apologize. But if he hasn't, then I
- don't think his objection on hearsay or otherwise is

1 meritorious.

2 MR. KLEINSASSER: Yeah. And that -- I have to

3 disagree with that, Your Honor. My client is a creditor for a

4 number of reasons with the debtor. At this point, of course,

5 it's considered a no-asset case, nobody's filed a claim in

6 this case. So during the prior contested matter which really

7 just went to the -- whether an order for relief was

8 appropriate. Of course, my client was a non-party to that

9 particular contested matter, but as of this time, he's a

10 creditor just as much as any creditor that would have a claim

disputed or not in this proceeding, whether we're talking

12 about ARRIS or FedEx or whatever. So I do have a right to be

13 heard. I am making an objection.

And again, even if Rule 32 could be waived, it's

15 still inadmissible hearsay. The declarant is not on --

there's no showing he's unavailable, which is the requirement

for a former testimony. It was actually not a corporate rep

of the debtor, it was a corporate rep of an entity called

19 CFGI. And the debtor certainly did not authorize the

20 witness -- I don't -- to my knowledge, at least, to testify on

21 that subject -- or that particular question.

So again, there's no cross-examination, the

23 deposition has never even been signed. I was actually

24 excluded from the deposition. So I just think is

inappropriate way to backdoor in evidence that should not be

- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Your Honor, it's Paul Silverstein.
- 3 Not to belabor the point, but CFGI was a 30(b)(6) witness
- 4 designated by the debtor.
- 5 MR. GUFFY: That's what I was going to say, Your
- 6 Honor, this was a deposition that we noticed and that we were
- 7 taking at the time that it was terminated. We noticed this as
- 8 a deposition -- a 30(b)(6) deposition of the debtor, Goodman
- 9 Networks, Inc. Mr. Konicov, who works for CFGI, the debtor's
- 10 financial advisor, was put up as the corporate rep for Goodman
- 11 Networks on most of the topics that were on our notice of
- 12 deposition. Included in that list of topics was the
- 13 management, the officers, and directors of the debtor. So
- that was a topic that was specifically noticed under 30(b)(6),
- and Mr. Konicov was put up by the debtor as the 30(b)(6)
- 16 witness for that topic.
- 17 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Guffy.
- 18 Mr. Langley?
- MR. LANGLEY: Yes, Your Honor. Sorry, I didn't
- 20 intend to have an administrative dispute in opening
- 21 statements, but we'll take it as we may. The Konicov
- deposition was a 30(b)(6) deposition of the debtor, of GNET,
- and of CFGI. We don't know why the debtor and counsel
- 24 designated him for three different entities when they're all
- 25 separate entities and there's potentially competing claims and

Colloguy

- 1 conflicts of interest that have been asserted by the debtor,
- 2 but they did that.
- 3 And that's what they did, and Mr. Kleinsetter (sic)
- was not a party to that. His client, James Goodman, who has 4
- 5 got his hands all over these different businesses is not a
- 6 party to this. I'm not sure -- they haven't filed papers, so
- 7 I'm not sure how they have the right to even object to the
- 8 entry of evidence where it's the debtor's right, here -- where
- 9 the trustee controls that. If you want to -- for argument's
- 10 sake, if Mr. Parham had chose that, he's not the one so moving
- 11 here, maybe he's going to now, but Mr. --
- 12 THE COURT: He did, he joined. And you may have not
- 13 have heard it --
- MR. LANGLEY: He joined? Okay. 14
- 15 THE COURT: -- but he joined in Mr. Kleinsasser's
- 16 objection.
- 17 MR. LANGLEY: Okay. We would argue, though, that
- 18 this was a deposition under 30(b)(6). It was a debt properly
- 19 designated for three different entities. Under Rule 32(a)(3)
- 20 we can use that for any purposes. It was concluded at the
- 21 request of the debtor's counsel, Akerman, acting for, again,
- 22 all three of those entities. And so we did consent after the
- 23 order for relief because we thought all these were mooted --
- 24 all these questions were mooted.
- 25 Could they have cross-examined us or allowed the

deposition to continue? Absolutely, but they requested it be

2 terminated, it was terminated. We have a signed, certified --

3 excuse me -- it's certified, and the signature on that was

4 waived, so it is a full deposition transcript that is -- can

5 be admitted for any purpose under Rule 32(a)(3).

6 Alternatively, we would argue under (a) (4) (d) of Rule 32 that

7 the witness is not unavailable. This was scheduled on four

8 business days, we got our brief filed late on Friday, others

9 got it on Saturday. We did not have opportunity to subpoena

10 Mr. Konicov or anything other party in advance of this

11 hearing, so I would say that it is unavailable. And for

12 purposes of this ex parte hearing, we should at least be

allowed to use a deposition that was done under Rule 30(b)(6)

14 for three different entities that the debtor put forth. It's

our only opportunity because everything else was cut off.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Langley. Not

17 exactly sure how it's an exparte hearing, but we'll move past

18 that.

19 Again, as this -- as it concerns whether or not to be

20 able to use allusions to a deposition transcript in an opening

21 for purposes of the standing argument -- the 706 argument that

22 the parties have been arguing this morning, the Court is going

23 to overrule Mr. Kleinsasser's objection, in part due to

32(a)(3) which does allow a 30(b)(6) transcript to be used for

25 any purposes. I can only assume that those purposes would

- 2 juncture, I'll allow the parties to reserve their objections.
- 3 But again, for argument purposes, I think that Mr. Langley is
- 4 well within his rights to quote from the transcript.
- 5 Mr. Langley, please proceed.
- 6 MR. LANGLEY: Yes, Your Honor. Before we got
- 7 interrupted, we were talking about the second idea of
- 8 authority. Not that the trustee controls authority, but
- 9 that -- did the debtor, presumably acting through the former
- 10 management, even have authority at this point in time -- and
- 11 to employ Mr. Nelms and Mr. Goodman.
- 12 And from the transcript, it was very clear that James
- 13 Frinzi was employed at the time that Mr. Konicov and CFGI got
- involved, which I believe was sometime around November or
- 15 December 2021. At that point, they represented -- he
- 16 represented only James Frinzi, who controlled these entities.
- 17 And then sometime around September, that ended and John
- 18 Goodman somehow became in control. There was no disclosure of
- 19 James Goodman, there was no disclosure of Joseph Goodman,
- 20 there was no disclosure of Jason Goodman, there was no
- 21 disclosure of Jonathan Goodman. None of those were disclosed
- 22 as acting and having authority. There was no disclosure of
- 23 MBE Group which is in the -- again, in the papers that were
- 24 presented on Judge Nelms.
- So we have real questions whether any of those



1	persons had authority to even hire John Goodman, pursuant to
2	the consulting agreement or Judge Nelms, pursuant to his
3	engagement. And so we think there's a double basis that they
4	lacked authority and that they didn't follow the corporate
5	formalities under state law to get Judge Nelms or John Goodman
6	employed. And we think that the trustee also is now the
7	acting agent after the order for relief and its appointment.
8	So that's a dual basis that we assert, that there's a lack of
9	authority and therefore a lack of standing under 706(a).
10	I want to be clear, when we're saying 706(a), we are
11	not asserting they couldn't move under 706(b). They most
12	certainly have authority to do that, and we just think that
13	that is a hopeless cause. And the reason they're fighting so
14	hard to be under (a) is because it is correct, the burden
15	is on the objecting parties to show cause under the Marrama
16	standard. Whereas under 706(b) the burden is on the movant to
17	demonstrate that there is a cause to convert to Chapter 11.
18	So we would have a complete evidentiary burden shift
19	if we moved to Section 706(b). And given the fact that
20	they've admitted there is no ability to reorganize, it pretty
21	much defeats their ability to show cause under 706(b). So
22	that's why they were proceeding so aggressively under 706(a)
23	is there is no ability to move under 706(b) given the fact
24	that they've already admitted there is no ability to
25	reorganize. And so what we're left with, is there an absolute

1 right to convert under 706(a) if Mr. Parham's client does have

2 the authority to so move under 706(a)?

3 And that has been a rule, conclusively, under

4 Marrama, that 706(a) which was an issue in a Chapter 13 case

5 with this exact same provision, whether it's Chapter 12,

6 Chapter 13, or Chapter 11. That was conclusive that there is

7 a bad-faith exception to 706(a) and the courts have all looked

8 at it since and said yes, we could read this as having an

9 absolute right. And I think the Marrama court even

10 acknowledged that there is, upon a surface reading, an

11 absolute right to convert. But each of the courts that have

12 held since Marrama have said that absolute right, while it

does appear from the language, is not what the Marrama court

14 held.

15 And Jacobson follows that and says yes, there is

16 perceivably an absolute right here, but it's equivocal. There

17 could be -- given 105(a), given 706(d), given the Court's

18 inherent rights to police conduct in this Court, there is an

19 equivocal situation where this could be read -- though it's

absolute, the Court has inherent equitable powers under

21 105(a), its own rights, and in 706(d) to determine whether

22 this is something that should be in Chapter 11 and whether it

23 otherwise is an abuse of process or whether it's just a futile

24 exercise with procedural niceties that we convert and have to

immediately convert back and we spend a lot of money, a lot of

We would suggest, given the Marrama case and the

1 time, a lot of effort.

2

3 Jacobson case, that this should stay here. And we had some 4 discussion at the status conference over local practice, and 5 we have gone to some good length to at least try to identify 6 everything locally that has occurred. We identified the 7 Foster case which was the Judge McBride case that affirmed 8 Judge Nelms. So we don't think there's a good faith basis 9 now, with Judge Nelms involved with the debtor's counsel to 10 assert that there's an absolute right. They have essentially conceded that this morning when they acknowledged that there's 11 12 a cause element that has to be proven. 13 We also cited, too, the -- I apologize -- the Breakwell case, which was a Judge Kinkeade decision affirming, 14 15 I believe it's -- is it Judge Jacobson? We've attached the transcript there in our evidence. Both of those cases looked 16 17 at it and said hey, these are hopelessly insolvent companies. 18 They have no business assets. They have no ability to do 19 anything except pursue causes of action. And here, we're 20 talking about causes of action against the very people that 21 would be put in control if this was converted to Chapter 11. 22 And I would turn you to Exhibit 4 that we are going to submit later. But for just purposes of argument, they 23 24 listed, as of October 31st, 2022, the assets that remain in 25 this company and it's a pretty remarkable list. For cash, it

1 was to be determined. They couldn't even figure out what the 2 cash balance was that existed post-petition. They then 3 identified -- there is a restricted cash of 4.7 million, but that restricted cash is limited by a -- the bank that's 4 5 holding it as collateral for another related party obligation, 6 which, pursuant to the Konicov deposition, was a Genesis 7 entity that is owned by James Goodman. So perceivably, this 8 four-seven million is subject to actions between the Goodmans 9 already. So there's going to be an issue for the trustee to 10 look at as to what to do with that 4.7 million, and that 11 asserted restrictions that have been placed on it by James 12 Goodman. 13 Next, there is a Goodman Telecom Holding preferred 14 unit that's listed as three million, but the book value, 15 through testimony, was eight million. That is a transfer of 16 significant assets of the debtor to a John Goodman owned 17 entity, Goodman Telecom Holdings. Remarkably, there's an 18 eight-million-dollar callable note that they have identified here as preferred units, and we haven't seen the details on 19 20 that. But presumably, that note could be called immediately, 21 and immediately due; it has not been done so. Instead, John 22 Goodman, when he's in control here in October 31st, 2022, has decided that it's not fully collectible. So how do we re-23 24 insert John Goodman with any type of control in a Chapter 11 25 case when he's asserting he can't even collect against his own

- 1 entities? That's a real issue. That's something the Chapter
- 2 7 trustee doesn't have that same conflict of interest.
- 3 Next, we move down to a three-million-dollar
- 4 receivable that has written down from the 6.6 million that's
- 5 apparently due. The United Field Services -- I've heard it
- 6 said Unified Services Field Services, Inc. I'm not sure how
- 7 to say it given the testimony we've had, but we do know that
- 8 that entity is owned by entities that are related to James
- 9 Goodman. And so again, that's -- that was significant assets
- 10 that were transferred from the debtor to Unified Field
- 11 Services, that now are being -- purportedly, the full
- 12 consideration cannot be paid. And then James Goodman is not
- going to track down and chase his own assets in a Chapter 11
- 14 case. So we have real concerns with, again, the Goodmans
- 15 facing the Goodmans. That same concern -- that same conflict
- of interest does not exist with a Chapter 7 trustee.
- 17 The next one is a 13.5-million-dollar claim to 18920
- 18 11th, LLC. This only became an asset after this involuntary
- 19 case was filed when they admitted, essentially, that there was
- 20 13.5 million in cash and other assets that had been
- 21 transferred at some point in time, just shortly before the
- 22 petition was filed in 2022. So those, they are now admitting
- 23 was a fraudulent transfer. They're putting the blame on James
- 24 Frinzi. I think the evidence that we'll put forward later
- 25 will very clearly indicate the Goodmans had control over James

1 Frinzi, they had knowledge of what he was doing, and that any

2 effort to make him the scapegoat is, frankly, done as a

3 litigation strategy, and not due to facts.

We could turn to the next page. They've got two

5 entities that they represent don't have boards -- that haven't

6 had boards. That the evidence we'll put forward later --

7 evidence is that they -- the CEO of these entities didn't have

8 independent spending power. And they are trying to create and

9 isolate liability at these entities because they're

10 essentially defunct. And what they're saying is that there

11 was forty-four million dollars transferred to AMRR. That's a

12 loan receivable; it's never been paid. There's a collection

13 concern on that. That's again James Frinzi. There's other

14 issues regarding intercompany and inability to describe cash

15 balances that are at issue here.

I'm an accountant. And I won't pretend to be an

17 expert accountant, here, but at least, looking through my

18 glass accounting eyes, this is alarming. This is

19 extraordinarily alarming. It's the type of issue that I want

20 investigated as the attorney for FedEx with an eighty-

21 something million dollar claim. We need these detailed

22 investigations to occur. If the Goodmans are involved in the

investigation, there will be obfuscation here. And we're

24 concerned that they will not adequately represent the estate

and the creditors.

2 employed are fully capable of administering what is a Chapter

3 7 liquidation. And they will investigate this under 704.

4 They will go through all the motions to make sure that the

5 Goodmans do not run away with assets or have not run away with

6 assets without it being properly adjudicated before Your

7 Honor.

8 And I think that's what FedEx and the other creditors

9 are really interested in here. Not whether this is a Chapter

7 or 11 case, but that the merits on these avoidable transfers

or fraudulent transfers or whatever they end up being, be

12 administered and pursued by an independent fiduciary, like a

13 Chapter 7 trustee.

And that's what we're essentially asking for here is

that a Chapter 7 trustee, not a dishonest but maybe

16 unfortunate, debtor be able to do that in a Chapter 11 case.

17 And we respect Judge Nelms, I have nothing to suggest that he

18 would be acting in bad faith in a Chapter 11 case. I'm not

19 going to even pretend to make that argument.

20 THE COURT: Appreciate that.

21 MR. LANGLEY: But we do have concern that he wasn't

22 granted authority to act as a Chapter 11 trustee. And that

the Goodmans still play a role in this and they haven't

24 relinquished the reins. And a independent director is only

good as the independence he's given, and here it wasn't given.

Colloguy 1 So we don't have any concerns with Judge Nelms. We just have 2 concerns with the Goodmans continuing to play games, the 3 Goodmans continuing to have their hands in this, and the 4 Goodmans continuing to take advantage of the laxity regarding 5 corporate formalities that existed pre-petition, post-6 petition, pre-order for relief, and post-order for relief. 7 And the evidence that we'll put forward will indicate 8 that persons on behalf of the debtor, after the petition was 9 filed, were filing pleadings in courts, were sending payments 10 to creditors, trying to prevent them from joining in this 11 case. So there were post-petition transfers that were 12 involved here, that weren't authorized. They were attempting 13 to settle with those creditors. So there will be significant evidence we can put 14 15 forward to demonstrate that there have been post-petition 16 transfers that are preferential to certain creditors and not 17 other who were fighting them, like FedEx, like ARRIS, like the 18 original petitioning creditors, and those. And that's antithetical to bankruptcy. This is a estate that needs to be 19 20 administered for the right of all creditors. 21 And Mr. Silverstein and Mr. Guffy and my client may 22 end up having intercreditor disputes later on. We can deal

23

24

25

1 is somebody with an independent mind, like a Chapter 7 2 trustee, to be able to marshal evidence, to be able to marshal 3 claims, to be able to examine those claims, to bring those claims. And absent that, we have real disputes that are going 4 to be fought with the debtor in a Chapter 11 case. 5 6 If the Court has any inclination to make this under 7 Rule 1001, speedy, just, and inexpensive, Chapter 7 is where 8 this needs to be. If we're put in Chapter 11, the disputes 9 that you've seen pre-petition pre-order for relief will 10 continue in a Chapter 11 case because we have to defend our 11 rights, we have to have organize committees, we have to do all 12 the things that Chapter 11 creditors have to do that they 13 don't have to do in a Chapter 7 case because a trustee is doing it on their behalf. 14 15 And so that's a huge issue that we would like to do, 16 is we would like to relinquish the reins. We'll continue to 17 monitor the Chapter 7 trustee to the extent we need to. But 18 we don't want to have to push all these claims and advance them on our own and incur significant costs in a Chapter 11 19 20 fighting a plan, fighting whatever actions are taken that we 21 aren't going to pretend to hypothetically know. But we do 22 know that this is more properly situated in a Chapter 7 case. 23 We assert again, Marrama, Jacobson, the Foster case, and the 24 Breakwell case, all suggest that this Court should not go

through an exercise of futility of procedural nicety.

25

- 1 Court should keep it where it belongs, in a Chapter 7 case,
- 2 and we would ask you to do that.
- 3 THE COURT: Thank you very much, Mr. Guffy.
- 4 Ms. Sixkiller?
- 5 MS. SIXKILLER: Yes, Your Honor. ARRIS joins the
- 6 opening statements of original petitioning creditors, and
- 7 FSCLE, as well as the opening comments and statement of the
- 8 interim trustee presented through his proposed counsel.
- 9 Because we've had such extensive opening statements so far, we
- don't intend to add anything else at this time.
- 11 THE COURT: Thank you very much, Ms. Sixkiller.
- MS. SIXKILLER: You're welcome.
- 13 THE COURT: I appreciate the brevity. Although, I --
- MS. SIXKILLER: We figured you might.
- 15 THE COURT: -- I certainly enjoy the back and forth,
- but I appreciate the brevity when it's called for. Thank you
- 17 so much.
- 18 Mr. Schaffer, anything to add to what I'll loosely
- 19 call the standing argument by way of opening this morning?
- 20 MR. SCHAFFER: No, Your Honor, nothing to add. Thank
- 21 you.
- THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Schaffer. In Price
- is Right parlance, I think Mr. Schaffer just said, one dollar.
- 24 I'm old. I'm sorry.
- 25 All righty. Is there anyone that I'm missing?



Colloguy

- 1 Ms. LaManna, would you like to make any opening
- 2 statements this morning? I will take that as a no. All
- 3 righty.
- 4 All righty. If there's anyone on the phone that
- 5 wishes to make any comments by way of opening statement,
- 6 please press star six to unmute.
- 7 Okay. Well, it is 10:53. I think that we're going
- to take a ten minute convenience break. And when we come 8
- 9 back, I will hear from the debtor in rebuttal with respect to
- 10 the legal argument on standing. And I'll also hear from the
- 11 debtor with respect to the service issues, and then we'll
- 12 proceed thereafter. All right?
- 13 So again, 10- -- about 10:54, we'll return -- my math
- 14 is horrible. Let's say, we'll return at 11:10.
- 15 THE CLERK: All rise.
- (Recess from 10:54 a.m. until 11:10 a.m.) 16
- 17 THE CLERK: All rise.
- 18 THE COURT: Please be seated. Thank you very much
- 19 for your patience. We will go back on the record in case
- 20 number 22-31641, Goodman Networks, Inc.
- 21 All righty. I think that when we left everyone had
- 22 made, essentially, an opening argument with respect to
- standing. I'll now turn back to the debtors for rebuttal. 23
- I won't bury the lead. Given the lack of service of 24
- 25 the motion to convert, I'm not sure that it would be

- 1 appropriate for the Court to do an evidentiary hearing today.
- 2 I'll hear from the debtor in that regard, but that's where I'm
- 3 leaning at this juncture. But I don't believe that that means
- 4 that I couldn't -- I couldn't rule upon the -- again, what
- 5 we've loosely called the standing argument.
- 6 So again, I'm going to go to the debtor first with
- 7 respect to rebuttal. Ms. Taveras.
- MS. TAVERAS: Good morning, Your Honor.
- 9 THE COURT: Good morning.
- 10 MS. TAVERAS: I'll first address the legal arguments
- and then turn to notice issues, if that's okay with the Court.
- 12 THE COURT: Please.
- MS. TAVERAS: Section 706(a) is clear; the debtor may
- 14 convert. It does not say the trustee. It does not say
- 15 individuals only. It does say debtors. Section 303(23)(b)
- 16 defines the roles on responsibilities of a trustee. Trustee
- 17 is not given the title of debtor. If we turn -- here it is
- 18 Goodman Networks that is the debtor. It is Goodman Network
- 19 that continues to be the debtor, throughout the entire case
- 20 Goodman Networks will be the debtor.
- 21 If we look at the Supreme Court case cited, we really
- 22 have to look at the issue that it deals with, and it's a --
- 23 it's a privilege issue, and it directly relates to a trustee's
- 24 capacity to manage the estate. And the Code specifically
- 25 notes that its decision aligns with the careful design of the

Colloguy

- 1 Bankruptcy Code. The Bankruptcy Code states it is the debtor
- 2 that has the right to move for conversion.
- 3 If we look at the cited cases, the Tenth Circuit case
- particularly, the court explicitly holds that before a trustee 4
- is appointed control of the corporation remains vested in its 5
- 6 managers. That court cites to another Tenth Circuit Court
- 7 case, Bartman (ph.), and in that case the court distinguishes
- 8 that a trustee had not been appointed, and that is why the
- 9 court heard that appeal. That is also the case here, a
- 10 trustee had not been appointed by the time that the motion to
- 11 convert was filed.
- 12 Ultimately, the creditors are arguing that it was
- 13 this Court's intention to deny debtor's rights to seek
- conversion when it entered the order for relief. Debtor would 14
- 15 posit that that is not the case, nor was that the Court's
- 16 intention.
- 17 I think we also should look at 341(d) because it
- 18 makes that distinction of trustee and debtor. 341(d) says,
- 19 the trustee will examine the debtor. If we follow the
- 20 trustee's reasoning, and the creditors' reasoning through
- 21 341(d) it leaves no room for the debtor.
- 22 I think the Code, throughout, also makes various
- distinctions between the rights that it reserves for 23
- 24 individuals versus the rights that it reserves for
- 25 corporations. And in Section 706(a), that distinction is not

- 1 made about creating a difference between an individual debtor
- 2 and a corporate debtor.
- 3 And unless Mr. Parham has additional information I
- 4 will turn the floor to him.
- 5 THE COURT: Thank you, Ms. Taveras.
- 6 MS. TAVERAS: Thank you.
- 7 MR. PARHAM: No, Your Honor, Ms. Taveras, I think,
- 8 summarized our position on a standing fine. There's no --
- 9 there's just no distinction in 706. And this whole notion
- 10 that somehow you have a right -- that if a trustee gets
- 11 appointed somewhere along the way you lose that right, it
- 12 stands all these cases on their head. The Breakwell case, I
- think, had been, what, two years in Chapter 7 before there was
- 14 a motion to convert, and still the debtor was able to pursue
- 15 it. And the same thing for -- in Foster you have a trustee.
- 16 So it's established practice in this district, and I think
- 17 across the country. And this notion that somehow you're
- 18 divested of that right just isn't the case.
- 19 With respect to notice, I mean we noticed everyone
- 20 that we could, I mean given how fast things were moving. And
- 21 I would argue that certainly the opposition view that this
- 22 should not be a Chapter 11, is more than adequately
- 23 represented among the parties in this court. I mean they
- 24 have -- I don't know what anyone else, if they didn't get
- 25 notice, would add to it but certainly we're here for a robust

- 1 hearing on the issue. Like again, at that point in time in
- 2 the case there was no matrix, and it was -- I think we filed
- 3 our motion like an hour after the order for relief was
- 4 entered.
- 5 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you very much, Mr. Parham.
- 6 MR. RUKAVINA: May I briefly reply, Your Honor?
- 7 THE COURT: Yes, you may, Mr. Rukavina.
- 8 MS. TAVERAS: I'm sorry, Your Honor.
- 9 THE COURT: Ms. Taveras, uh-hum.
- 10 MS. TAVERAS: They had a full hour to put on their
- opening statement, we had five minutes. To the extent that
- there is anything else to address, I think we've sufficiently
- 13 covered the grounds of the nature of this hearing.
- MR. RUKAVINA: I was going to point out, Your Honor,
- 15 that they filed the creditors list at docket 58 on November
- 9th, they didn't serve it, so they know who their creditors
- 17 are. And I was going to point out that they need to present
- 18 evidence of corporate authority.
- 19 THE COURT: Thank you very much, Mr. Rukavina.
- Is there anyone else who wishes to be heard again
- 21 solely with respect to the argument issue on standing?
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Your Honor, very, very briefly if I
- 23 might. We're not arguing that the debtor doesn't have
- 24 standing. What we're arguing is who controls the debtor,
- 25 that's the argument.



Colloguv

	Colloquy
1	So obviously when you read the statute it says
2	debtor, but the question is who controls the debtor. Is the
3	debtor controlled by its former management, or by its
4	stockholders who purport to have authority, or not. That's
5	really the principle question. Thank you.
6	MR. PARHAM: And, Your Honor, we were going to
7	address that in the evidentiary section.
8	THE COURT: Um-hum.
9	MR. PARHAM: Because with the consent and with Mr.
10	Nelms' testimony.
11	To answer Mr. Silverstein's question, the person in
12	control of the debtor right now is Mr. Nelms who has been
13	appointed in that capacity by the by the shareholders of
14	the corporation. The exhibit that was introduced dealt with
15	officers and directors. The consent was a shareholder
16	consent, not an officer and director consent. And so that is
17	an issue that certainly we can clear up we're going to
18	clear it up in evidence. But if we're going to have an
19	argument I can clear it up as argument.
20	There's no question here about the consent of the
21	of the shareholders to appoint Mr. Nelms, and Mr. Nelms to
22	decide to file the motion to convert. We've covered the
23	corporate side of it. It just we were going to present
24	that as part of the evidence on the issue, so I'll make it as

part of the argument if that's where we are here.

25

1 Well, Your Honor, I think that --MR. RUKAVINA: 2 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Parham. 3 MR. RUKAVINA: -- that's my argument, Your Honor, that Mr. Parham should put on his evidence as to corporate 4 5 authority. 6 THE COURT: I understand. Okav. 7 All righty. Here's what we're going to do, I will 8 allow the -- I will allow the debtor to move forward on the 9 issue of, let's just say, who controls the debtor. We've 10 called it standing, we've called it who controls. I mean we've argued about -- I mean we've -- I've heard argument on 11 12 this in a number of different ways. 13 As I said, to the extent that we get to that portion of the argument on what I'll loosely call a futility argument, 14 15 or a cause for conversion argument, then I'm going to continue 16 that portion of the evidentiary hearing. There's been no 17 service of any parties that I can see on the docket. I think 18 that, notwithstanding the Court's expedition, there is no 19 reason not to have served any creditors at all in -- excuse 20 me, in accordance with 2002(a)(4). So the Court will not 21 proceed on the -- on the evidentiary portion as it revolves 22 around the creditors' arguments of no rehabilitative purpose, the issues of the pre- or post-petition transactions that the 23 24 creditors allege lack merit, or require investigation in some 25 way, and things of that nature. Again, given the lack of

- 1 service, the Court is going to continue those particular
- 2 issues in any event -- and which will also serve to remedy the
- 3 creditors' due process concerns, and the concerns over a lack
- 4 of discovery.
- 5 I think at the last status conference Mr. Langley
- 6 asked for sixty to ninety days. I'm not willing to go out
- 7 that far, but I am willing to give the parties a few more
- 8 weeks, again, as it relates to those types of arguments.
- 9 Because I'm not sure that this case, and these parties would
- 10 benefit from doing this twofold.
- 11 So with that the Court will give the debtor
- opportunity to put on its evidence today with respect to the
- 13 control of the debtor -- who controls this debtor day to day.
- 14 And then at the conclusion of evidence, if the Court is
- 15 prepared, I'll address standing. And if not, the Court will
- 16 probably be in a position to give bench ruling this week no
- 17 matter what, again, on that narrow legal argument.
- Okay. With that, Mr. Parham.
- 19 MR. PARHAM: Yeah, Your Honor, we call Mr. Nelms.
- THE COURT: All righty.
- 21 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, will recall I've invoked
- 22 the rule, please.
- 23 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Are there any other
- 24 witnesses?
- 25 MR. RUKAVINA: Mr. Goodman, I believe.



Colloguy

- 1 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Goodman, if you could just --
- You won't need to be sworn in, sir.
- 3 Mr. Goodman, if you'll disconnect for me. And then
- 4 when and if you're called, sir, we'll take a break to
- 5 allow Counsel to contact you.
- 6 MR. GOODMAN: Okay. I will disconnect. Thank you.
- 7 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Goodman.
- 8 Any other concerns, Mr. Rukavina?
- 9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, no. I'm sure that Mr.
- 10 Kleinsasser will not be discussing evidence to his client.
- 11 THE COURT: I'm sure of it.
- 12 All righty, please be seated.
- 13 Again, it's very awkward, former Judge Nelms is an
- officer of the court, and so there's -- I'll dispense with the
- 15 swearing in.
- 16 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 17 BY MR. PARHAM:
- 18 Q. Mr. Nelms, could you state your name for the record?
- 19 A. Russell Nelms.
- 20 Q. Okay. And if you could, Mr. Nelms, could you give us
- 21 some of your background, please?
- 22 A. Yes, I graduated from law school in 1978. I had been --
- 23 I had gone to undergrad on an Army program, and law school as
- 24 well on a different Army program, and I had a commitment to
- 25 the United States Army after I got out of law school. So from

- 1 1978 to 1982 I was a prosecutor, and a defense counsel, and
- 2 chief of military justice in the Army.
- From there I went to Carrington Coleman, 1984. I went
- 4 immediately into their bankruptcy section, and worked with
- 5 Carrington Coleman for the next twenty years, for the last
- 6 sixteen of those years, I think, as a partner.
- 7 I was called to the bench in 2004, I was a United States
- 8 Bankruptcy Judge for Fort Worth. And I served in that
- 9 capacity from 2004 to the end of my tenure in November 2018.
- 10 After 2018 -- I retired in 2018, and at that time I have
- 11 worked, I quess, on the fringes of the legal practice, the
- 12 bankruptcy world. I haven't really practiced law. But I have
- 13 served in the capacity as an independent director in cases, a
- 14 liquidating trustee, an independent manager, a plan
- 15 administrator, and I have conducted mediations.
- 16 Q. Okay. And, Mr. Nelms, when were you contacted about this
- 17 particular engagement?
- 18 A. Get the date straight here. It wasn't -- well, let's
- 19 see. It was, I guess, about ten days ago. It was on a -- I
- 20 believe it was on a Thursday when I was contacted you -- by
- 21 you, Mr. Parham. And you encouraged me to get in touch with
- 22 John Goodman. No, I think you called me on a Wednesday. You
- 23 called me on a Wednesday. I spoke with Mr. Goodman on a
- 24 Friday, two days later. And we spoke, we had some
- communications over the weekend, I sent them an engagement

- 1 letter.
- 2 And on Monday -- it was the same day that the Court
- 3 entered its order for relief. I -- my engagement letter was
- signed that day, and my -- and a retainer was placed with me 4
- 5 on that day.
- Okay. And let me ask you, Exhibit -- ask you to turn to 6
- 7 Exhibit -- let me see here. Exhibit 3, I believe. Our
- 8 Exhibit 3.
- 9 Α. Yes.
- 10 And that is your engagement letter? 0.
- Yes, it is. 11 Α.
- 12 Okay. And pursuant to that engagement letter, paragraph
- 13 3, can you review it, please?
- 14 See -- ask that question again, please? Okay. Paragraph Α.
- 15 3?
- 16 Q. Um-hum.
- 17 Okay. Yeah, typically speaking, in an engagement letter
- I set forth my responsibilities that I have --18
- 19 Um-hum. Ο.
- 20 -- to, kind of, define the scope of my engagement.
- 21 I went back to Title 11, and looked at specifically
- 22 Chapter 11. And ultimately I just decided that, in essence,
- what this paragraph does, it takes the Bankruptcy Code and 23
- 24 attaches to my engagement letter. Just intended that -- that
- 25 my responsibilities would be those of a debtor-in-



- 1 possession --
- 2 Uh-hum. Ο.
- 3 -- pursuant to Title 11.
- 4 0. Okay.
- 5 That was my thinking.
- 6 Okay. And so you would, I guess, have very broad Ο.
- 7 authority under your engagement letter, correct?
- 8 I would have the -- all of the powers, and duties, and
- 9 responsibilities of a debtor-in-possession; that's correct.
- 10 Okay. And those would include, I assume, authorizing Ο.
- 11 filing the motion to convert.
- 12 It would, yes.
- 13 Okay. And did you authorize the filing of the motion to
- 14 convert?
- 15 I did. Α.
- 16 Okay. Exhibit 1 is -- can you identify -- well, let
- 17 me -- first of all, let me offer Exhibit 3.
- 18 THE COURT: Is there any objection to the admission
- of Exhibit 3? Hearing no objection, Exhibit 3 is hereby 19
- 20 admitted.
- 21 (Russell Nelms Engagement Letter was hereby received into
- 22 evidence as Debtor's Exhibit 3, as of this date.)
- Okay. And, Mr. Nelms, could you identify Exhibit 1? 23
- 24 Yes, Exhibit 1 is the written consent of the voting
- 25 shareholders in lieu of a meeting which was executed by the

- 1 shareholders whose names appear on this document. It was
- 2 executed on December the 12th.
- 3 Okay. And are you familiar with this document? Ο.
- I'm sorry, say again? 4
- 5 Are you familiar with this document? Q.
- 6 I am familiar with the document, yes.
- 7 Okay. And, in fact, were you given an opportunity to Ο.
- 8 review it prior to its execution?
- 9 I did. I -- I did review this prior to its execution.
- 10 Okay. Now this document is the consent of shareholders,
- 11 correct?
- 12 That's correct.
- 13 Okay. And so earlier on there was a comment from FedEx's Q.
- counsel about Exhibit 15. 14
- 15 THE COURT: Mr. Parham, make sure that it's being
- 16 picked up by the mic.
- 17 MR. PARHAM: I'm sorry. Oh, be close to the mic?
- 18 THE COURT: Yes.
- MR. PARHAM: I'm sorry. 19
- 20 THE COURT: Make sure that your comments are close to
- 21 the microphone. Thank you.
- 22 MR. PARHAM: Okay.
- 23 Now, let me show you the Exhibit 15 (indiscernible) FedEx
- 24 (indiscernible) --
- 25 Okay. Α.



- 1 And let me ask you, does that exhibit speak to Q.
- 2 shareholders at all?
- 3 This particular exhibit, as I'm reviewing it, reflects --
- it appears to reflect board positions -- not board positions 4
- 5 but -- well, CFO positions, executive chairman -- it tends to
- 6 indicate officers, it appears to me. It doesn't appear to
- 7 address share ownership.
- 8 Okay. Thank you. And there is a difference between a
- 9 director, is there not, and a shareholder?
- 10 Yes, that's correct. Α.
- 11 Okay. So in the instant case, let me -- let me ask you,
- 12 your -- under your authorities that you were given pursuant to
- 13 the consent which authorize you to be a -- retained you as a
- 14 director, correct?
- 15 Yes. Α.
- 16 Okay. And you've talked a little bit about your powers
- 17 in that capacity. Would you view that as also the ability to
- 18 investigate -- to conduct investigations into these various
- 19 pre-petition transactions referred about?
- 20 Α. Well, not just the ability, but the duty and
- 21 responsibility to do so.
- 22 Okay. And is that something you're prepared to do? Ο.
- 23 Yes. Α.
- 24 Okay. And in taking this -- taking on this role, you
- 25 understood that there were going to be issues such as that,

- 1 and might, in fact, even be issues -- well, let me just ask
- 2 you, are you prepared, if necessary, to investigate the
- 3 Goodmans?
- 4 Α. Yes.
- 5 Okay. And have you had the opportunity to investigate
- 6 any of these pre-petition transactions, or even the
- 7 post-petition transactions we've heard about?
- 8 Not really, no. Α.
- 9 And why is that?
- 10 Well, as I say the first substantive contact I had with
- 11 the case was on a Friday, my retention was on a Monday. And I
- 12 think I -- I think that the Court entered its order for relief
- 13 about twenty minutes after my engagement letter was signed.
- 14 So at that point I just went into, kind of, maintain status
- 15 quo mode.
- 16 Okay. Now, you did participate in a conference with Mr.
- 17 Silverstein, and the other counsel for the petitioning
- 18 creditors?
- 19 I did.
- 20 Q. Okay. And one of the questions that came up was, well,
- 21 can the shareholders just fire you if they don't like what
- 22 you're doing.
- 23 Correct. Α.
- 24 Q. Okay. And is your view -- what is your view on that?
- 25 Well, the engagement letter itself is silent with respect

- 1 to that. My position would be that I don't think that just --
- 2 I can be served with a notice of termination, and that the
- 3 shareholders have the right to terminate me. And that absent
- my agreement with them that if I wanted to just leave, that's 4
- 5 one thing, but if I oppose it, I -- I think I'd have the right
- to come to this Court, and take and -- and contest my alleged 6
- 7 termination.
- 8 Okay. And if the -- if an order of relief was entered
- 9 and the case was converted to Chapter 11, would you be
- 10 applying for Court approval of your retention?
- 11 Yes, certainly given the contentiousness of things,
- 12 already up to this point I think that's the -- I think that's
- 13 the best thing to do for everyone concerned.
- 14 Okay. And any issue regarding whether you could be Q.
- 15 dismissed by the shareholders without Court approval could be
- 16 handled in the retention order; could it not?
- 17 Yeah, it could be, yes. Α.
- Okay. Let me ask you, you've had an opportunity to visit 18
- 19 with Mr. Goodman since your retention, correct?
- 20 Α. I have, yes.
- 21 Okay. And what is your views in terms of whether or not
- 22 he should be involved in the management of this company going
- 23 forward?
- Well, at this point I -- I've had just a few 24
- 25 conversations with Mr. Goodman. Number one, I happen to like

- 1 Mr. Goodman. Number two, I think he's been forthright in --
- 2 in his discussions with me. I wouldn't have an interest in
- 3 taking on the case at all if I didn't have some high degree of
- 4 comfort with Mr. Goodman. And based upon our discussions, at
- 5 least at this point, I believe that Mr. Goodman needs to have
- 6 some involvement with this company because I think he
- 7 represents the fastest, and the most economical, and certainly
- 8 the most knowledgeable solution to an early resolution of this
- 9 case.
- 10 So I -- I've already told Mr. Goodman that if the time
- 11 comes where we need to part ways, and -- and that we have a
- 12 conflict in working together that that'll have to happen. But
- for the time being, I -- I think Mr. Goodman represents a very
- 14 necessary and critical part of the -- of the Chapter 11.
- 15 Q. Okay. And notwithstanding that, though, you do view it
- 16 as a (indiscernible) under powers and duties here, as I think
- 17 you've put it, to investigate all of the --
- 18 A. I -- I mean I've got those duties, and responsibilities.
- 19 One of the first things that I did do -- and this was -- this
- 20 happened even before the order for relief was entered, but
- 21 I -- I contacted Dennis Faulkner at LainFaulkner. I told him
- 22 that -- that there was -- I was kind of looking for a turn key
- 23 operation in terms of financial advisor, that is, people who
- 24 could help us with schedules, statement of financial affairs.
- 25 But I also thought that there may be some forensic accounting

- 1 services needed here, and he assured me that he could provide
- 2 all of those -- those services.
- 3 Okay. Give me just one second, let me see if there's
- anything else I wanted to ask you on this. 4
- 5 So in your engagement letter your hourly rate is 900
- 6 dollars per hour?
- 7 That's my rate, yes. Α. Yes.
- 8 Okay. And do you know what a Chapter 3 -- or Chapter 7
- 9 trustee commission would be?
- 10 It varies upon the rate of recoveries. It just --Α.
- 11 MR. GUFFY: Your Honor, I want to object to this line
- 12 of questioning here. This is supposed to be whether the
- 13 debtor -- who controls the debtor, who has authority to act
- for the debtor. I think we're now getting into issues that 14
- 15 are more properly reserved for what do you call the futility
- and the cause arguments that you've already decided are going 16
- 17 to be continued.
- 18 THE COURT: Mr. Parham.
- MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, I'll withdraw the question. 19
- THE COURT: Okay. 20
- 21 MR. PARHAM: He may have a point.
- 22 THE COURT: Fair enough.
- 23 BY MR. PARHAM:
- Let me ask you this, just to finish up here, the consent 24
- 25 talks about Mr. Goodman's -- John Goodman's continuing role.

- 1 How do you view Mr. Goodman's continuing role with the respect
- 2 to management of the debtor and the right for new authorities?
- 3 Mr. Goodman would report to me. I think for the benefit
- of the creditors of this estate, even those who have said some 4
- 5 fairly unkind things about -- or suggested some unkind things
- 6 about Mr. Goodman today, is that I think he's uniquely
- 7 qualified to help implement a successful reorganization here
- 8 which would be much -- much quicker, and -- and handled much
- 9 more efficiently than if we pursued in his absence.
- 10 And as I say I -- I'm -- I'm open to having my mind
- 11 changed. I'm not always right in my evaluation of people.
- 12 But my conversations with Mr. Goodman, at this point in time,
- 13 suggest to me that -- that he's somewhat integral to the
- 14 reorganization. And so -- but he would, in all instances,
- 15 report to me.
- Okay. So he'd be assisting you --16
- 17 Α. He would be.
- -- in providing --18
- 19 Α. Yes.
- 20 Q. -- in providing --
- 21 Um-hum. Α.
- 22 -- information for you. Ο.
- 23 Right. Α.
- 24 And you're the one calling the shots though. 0.
- 25 I'll be calling the shots, yes.



- And that's pursuant to the engagement letter and the 1 Q.
- 2 consent. And, in fact, as we go forward -- as we -- as we
- 3 file the motion the convert, which is the first thing we did,
- 4 that was your call?
- 5 It's my call. Α.
- 6 Okay. Q.
- 7 THE COURT: Anything further?
- MR. PARHAM: Concludes our --8
- 9 THE COURT: Direct? Okav.
- 10 MR. PARHAM: Yes.
- 11 THE COURT: Thank you very much.
- 12 Mr. Rukavina.
- 13 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'm not sure if Mr. Parham
- moved to admit Exhibit 1. If he did --14
- 15 THE COURT: He --
- MR. PARHAM: If I didn't, I would like to do that. 16
- 17 THE COURT: Is there any objection to the admission
- 18 of Exhibit 1?
- 19 MR. RUKAVINA: Not by me, Your Honor.
- 20 THE COURT: Okay. Hearing no objection. The Court
- 21 will admit Exhibit 1.
- 22 (Written Consent of Voting Shareholders was hereby
- 23 received into evidence as Debtor's Exhibit 1, as of this
- 24 date.)
- 25 THE COURT: And the Court will also note for the

- 1 record that the debtor's exhibit list was filed -- let's see
- 2 if it was filed with the exhibits.
- 3 MR. RUKAVINA: They were not, Your Honor, filed with
- 4 the exhibit list.
- 5 THE COURT: Okay. It was not, so one thing that I'm
- 6 going ask, Mr. Parham, is that after the hearing if you could
- 7 upload any exhibits that were admitted. I appreciate that.
- 8 It makes it so much easier for the clerk's office.
- 9 All right. So Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 3 have hereby
- 10 been admitted.
- MR. RUKAVINA: May I proceed, Your Honor?
- 12 THE COURT: Please.
- 13 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 14 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
- 15 Q. Mr. Nelms, it's very strange to call you Mr. Nelms
- 16 instead of Judge Nelms. Even socially I still call you Judge,
- 17 but I think here decorum requires that I call you Mr. Nelms.
- 18 A. I agree.
- 19 Q. Exhibit 1, Mr. Nelms, you said that you saw that before
- 20 it was executed. Do you know when this document was executed?
- 21 A. Yes, it was -- this was executed -- I think Monday was
- 22 the 12th.
- 23 O. Correct.
- 24 A. So it was executed on the 12th.
- Q. Okay. How do you know that? How do you know that that's

- 1 when everyone signed it?
- 2 I know that because I -- because I was receiving emails
- 3 from John Goodman as the signatures were coming in --
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 -- I was actually getting copied on that correspondence.
- 6 So you think that we can go to your emails for exact Ο.
- 7 dates and times that all the signatures came in?
- 8 Α. Yes.
- 9 Okay. Why were the signatures coming to as opposed to
- 10 someone else? Do you know?
- 11 Oh, they weren't just coming to me, they were also going
- 12 to Mr. Parham as well.
- 13 Is it fair to say that you and Mr. Parham were just
- waiting on these signatures to file the motion to convert? 14
- 15 No, that's really -- that's not really the case. Α.
- 16 Well, why wasn't the motion to convert filed earlier on
- 17 the 12th as opposed to after the order for relief?
- 18 Α. Well, let me just put this in its right context.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 Α. We weren't scrambling around to try to -- to -- we
- 21 weren't scrambling around in an effort to try to beat the
- 22 entry of the order for relief. We -- we -- to be quite frank
- with you, at the time, in light of the fact that there was 23
- 24 going to be a hearing, which I guess was scheduled for today,
- 25 we actually thought we had a full week to file the motion --

- 1 to file the motion to convert.
- 2 Ο. Okay.
- 3 And so it wasn't like there was this real urgency on our
- part to do this. We were -- we were just doing all of this 4
- 5 stuff anyway. And then I think it was, kind of, in the middle
- 6 of when these signatures were coming in that we received the
- 7 copy of the order for relief.
- 8 Okay. So at least one of the signatures was signed after
- 9 the order for relief.
- 10 Yeah. The -- the --Α.
- 11 Okay. Q.
- 12 -- one or more signatures were signed after the order for
- 13 relief. I think that's what the -- what the email trail will
- 14 show.
- 15 Okay. Well, I have a few question for you, Mr. Nelms,
- 16 about Exhibit 1, so you might want to pull it out and read it
- 17 as I'm asking you questions.
- 18 Now, which -- which exhibit?
- Exhibit 1, sir. 19 Ο.
- 20 Α. Okay.
- 21 That's the shareholder consent. Q.
- 22 Yeah. Α.
- 23 Okay. Now the very first sentence says, the undersigned
- shareholders holding a majority of the issued and outstanding 24
- 25 shares. You see that, sir?

- 1 Α. I do.
- 2 And to your understanding, do those shareholders hold the
- 3 majority?
- That's my understanding. 4
- 5 Okay. You don't have any independent knowledge? Q.
- 6 I don't. Α.
- 7 Do you know whether there's other shareholders that have Q.
- 8 not signed this document?
- 9 I don't.
- 10 Okay. The second whereas -- please take time to read it Ο.
- if you need to, but it lists and identifies several 11
- 12 subsidiaries. Do you see that, Mr. Nelms?
- 13 In the third -- in the third whereas?
- No, in the second whereas. In the judgment of the voting 14 Q.
- 15 shareholders of the corporation it is desirable. Do you see
- that, sir. 16
- 17 Oh, yes. Yes --
- 18 Q. Okay.
- -- I see. Yes, um-hum. 19
- 20 Q. It references as wholly-owned subsidiaries Goodman
- 21 Network Services, LLC; GNET ATC, LLC; and Multiband Field
- 22 Services, Inc. Do you see that, sir?
- 23 Α. I do.
- 24 Okay. And they're defined as subsidiaries. Do you see
- 25 that?



- 1 Α. I do, yes.
- 2 And I know you've only been in this case for, I quess, a
- 3 week or so, but do you agree, or do you have any reason to
- disagree that those subsidiaries are wholly owned by the 4
- 5 debtor?
- 6 It's my understanding that they are.
- 7 Okay. And would you also, then, understand that the Ο.
- 8 debtor's ownership of those subsidiaries would be property of
- 9 the estate?
- 10 The ownership interests --Α.
- 11 Yes. Q.
- 12 -- whether they're represented by shares, or
- 13 membership --
- 14 Yes. Yeah. Q.
- 15 -- interest would be property of this estate; that's
- 16 correct.
- 17 And did anyone ask you whether signing this document,
- 18 Exhibit 1, might be a stay violation?
- 19 No, I was -- I was not asked that question.
- 20 Q. Do you recall discussing with Mr. Parham, or any other
- 21 lawyer for the debtor whether there was -- the automatic stay
- 22 being implemented? I'm sorry, implicated.
- 23 Well, you're asking whether -- I mean you have to keep in
- mind that at this point -- I guess if we're having this 24
- 25 discussion here -- well, hang on just a second, I'm trying

- 1 to -- okay. I'm sorry, say -- ask your question again,
- 2 please.
- 3 Yes. Yes, Mr. Nelms. Prior to this document being 0.
- executed, so I'm talking about prior to last -- this last 4
- 5 Monday.
- 6 Α. Right.
- 7 And you've heard me say that the trustee is waiving the 0.
- 8 debtor's privilege. So my question to you is, do you know
- 9 whether you and Mr. Parham, or any other debtors' attorney
- 10 discussed whether the automatic stay applied to the execution
- of Exhibit 1? 11
- 12 Okay. Well, let me be clear about one thing.
- 13 Yeah. Q.
- 14 Number one, I'm not answering because I think the
- 15 privilege has been waived because I think that's an area of
- dispute. But I'm going to answer your question because of 16
- 17 this reason, because what it -- that -- that discussion, had
- 18 it occurred, would have been before I became an independent
- 19 director --
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 -- therefore not privileged.
- 22 0. Okay.
- 23 But the answer to your question is no. Α.
- 24 Q. Okay, fair enough.
- 25 But I just -- I wanted to make that clear because I

- 1 didn't want to purport to waive the privilege by answering it.
- 2 I respect that. My questions now are about the rest of
- 3 this document beginning with the paragraph that says, now
- wherefore be it resolved. You see, Mr. Nelms, this is the 4
- 5 third highlighted or bolded --
- 6 I do see it. Α.
- 7 Okay. And it talks about authorizing the filing of a 0.
- 8 voluntary Chapter 11 petition for the subsidiaries. Do you
- 9 see that, sir?
- 10 Yes, I do. Α.
- 11 Okay. And then the last -- there on page 1, further
- 12 resolved, the last paragraph. It appoints you, you being the
- 13 independent director, to take any and all necessary steps, et
- 14 cetera, on behalf of the subsidiaries. Do you see that, sir?
- 15 Tell me which resolve paragraph you're looking at,
- 16 please.
- 17 The last on page 1, Mr. Nelms, further resolved, the
- 18 independent director shall, acting alone in each case, et
- 19 cetera, et cetera.
- 20 Α. I see what you're saying, yes.
- 21 Okay. And then we can talk about the next page, but do Q.
- 22 you agree with me that this document authorizes the retention
- 23 of Akerman as bankruptcy counsel for the subsidiaries?
- 24 Further resolved that the --
- 25 Yes. Yes --Α.



- 1 Yeah. Q.
- 2 -- I see that one.
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 I see that provision, yes.
- 5 Okay. And that this document also authorizes the
- 6 retention of LainFaulkner as financial advisors to the
- 7 subsidiaries. Do you see that, sir?
- 8 That's correct. Α.
- 9 Okay. And that you as the independent director are
- 10 authorized on behalf of, and in the name of the subsidiaries
- 11 to retain such other professional, et cetera, as you deem
- 12 appropriate. Do you see that, sir?
- 13 Α. I do.
- 14 I'm paraphrasing, obviously. Q.
- 15 Α. Yes.
- 16 Q. Yeah.
- 17 Α. I understand.
- 18 Okay. Q.
- 19 But I agree with you.
- 20 Q. Okay. So this document, in addition to other things,
- 21 basically gives you managerial rights over the subsidiaries,
- 22 correct?
- 23 Α. It does.
- 24 Okay. The subsidiaries have not filed Chapter 11
- 25 petitions yet, have they?

- 1 No, that I would consider to be a violation of the Α.
- 2 automatic stay.
- 3 Okay. And perhaps it's legal argument where Mr. Parham 0.
- can discuss it, but I will suggest to you, sir, as a 4
- 5 bankruptcy expert, and as a renowned, and beloved bankruptcy
- 6 judge that the whole of Exhibit 1 is a stay violation.
- 7 I'd like to now move, Mr. Nelms, to a document that's an
- 8 email which I've marked as Exhibit TA.
- 9 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, T for trustee, and A for
- 10 May I approach? TA.
- 11 THE COURT: Yes, you may. Thank you very much.
- 12 Mr. Nelms, do you recognize --Q.
- 13 MR. RUKAVINA: And I don't know how to do it for our
- 14 colleagues on the -- on the internet, but it's an email from
- 15 Russell Nelms to John Goodman, David Parham, Shanna Dinkins on
- 16 December the 15th. No, I'm sorry that's when it's archived.
- 17 It's sent on December the 10th.
- 18 I don't know how to show it to them, Your Honor,
- 19 maybe Mr. Berghman does.
- 20 THE COURT: Mr. Berghman, if you can put it on the
- 21 screen, please do so. If not, perhaps you can email it to the
- 22 other counsel if --
- 23 THE CLERK: (Indiscernible).
- 24 THE COURT: Pardon?
- 25 MR. BERGHMAN: I got you.



- 1 THE CLERK: He can (indiscernible).
- THE COURT: Okay.
- 3 MR. RUKAVINA: I don't even know where the camera on
- 4 me is, I could show it to the --
- 5 THE COURT: You give us just a moment, I think Mr.
- 6 Berghman can join and share it, just one moment.
- 7 MR. RUKAVINA: Didn't we used to have an ELMO, or
- 8 whatever they called it?
- 9 THE COURT: We did have an ELMO. I think it's right
- 10 there under the --
- 11 THE CLERK: We still (indiscernible).
- MR. RUKAVINA: It belongs in the Museum of Science
- and Industry from the '80s.
- 14 THE COURT: Oh, they won't be able to see from the
- 15 ELMO either.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Oh. Well, Your Honor, I'll see if Mr.
- 17 Berghman can't email this. In the meantime, shall we proceed?
- THE COURT: Yeah, exactly.
- 19 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
- 20 Q. Mr. Nelms, do you recognize Exhibit TA?
- 21 A. I do.
- 22 Q. Does this appear to be a true and correct copy of the
- email that you sent?
- 24 A. It is.
- MR. RUKAVINA: I move to admit TA, Your Honor.



- 1 THE COURT: Any objection to the --
- 2 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, I'm going to object on the
- 3 basis of --
- 4 THE COURT: -- admission of TA?
- 5 MR. PARHAM: Yeah, I'm going to object on the basis
- 6 of relevancy. I just don't see that this has anything at all
- 7 to do with the standing issue.
- 8 MR. RUKAVINA: It does, Your Honor, because Mr.
- 9 Parham asked Mr. Nelms multiple questions about the enrollment
- 10 of Mister -- the role of Mr. Goodman. Mr. Nelms testified
- 11 that his role is instrumental -- I forget the exact words, but
- 12 Mr. Nelms testified that he's also in charge, so this is
- 13 rebuttal to those purposes.
- 14 THE COURT: All righty, I'm going to overrule the
- 15 objection to relevancy, and that the Court will weigh it
- properly in connection with the decision. So the objection is 16
- 17 overruled. Exhibit TA is hereby admitted.
- 18 (December 10 Email Sent by Russell Nelms was hereby
- 19 received into evidence as Trustee's Exhibit TA, as of this
- 20 date.)
- 21 So Mr. Nelms, this is an email that you sent to Mr.
- Goodman, and Mr. Parham, copying Miss -- I think -- I guess 22
- it's a Ms. Dinkins. 23
- 24 Α. Yes.
- 25 Just for my -- is she your assistant? 0.



- 1 Ms. Dinkins is my paralegal --Α.
- 2 I apologize. Ο.
- 3 -- and my assistant.
- I apologize, I just didn't remember her name. Okay. 4 Q.
- 5 Would you agree with me -- or, I'm sorry. Would you
- 6 please read into the record the paragraph that begins with, as
- 7 I am sure that Dave would agree. It's about four or five
- 8 paragraphs in.
- 9 Yes.
- 10 Please read that. 0.
- As I'm sure that Dave would agree, in the early stages of 11
- 12 the bankruptcy the emphasis is on collecting cash, protecting
- 13 assets, and reducing expenses, not necessarily settling
- claims. Also avoidance actions are down the road items. 14
- 15 Thank you, sir. Thank you, sir. Two paragraphs down you
- 16 write, we will need an accounting firm that does specialized
- 17 bankruptcy accounting. Do you see that, sir?
- 18 I do. Α.
- Why did you say that? Why did you say that you need that 19
- 20 accounting firm?
- 21 At this point I had seen some consolidated financial
- 22 statements which -- well, let me -- let me back up. I think
- in any bankruptcy case you're always going to need a financial 23
- 24 consultant who can do specialized insolvency accounting that
- 25 can perform those services. And some of those are fairly

- 1 routine. But when I looked at the consolidated financials
- 2 that were sent to me -- and these were prepared by CGFI, is
- 3 that the company? There was some -- there were some monies
- 4 that had gone out the door that -- that I -- that I didn't get
- 5 an explanation for, the money coming back for -- well, I'll
- 6 make -- I'll refer to the AMRR transaction. It looks at the
- 7 level of one of the subsidiaries, and I guess it was GNET,
- 8 forty-four million dollars went out the door, a forty -- a
- 9 forty-four-million-dollar note came back, then after that
- 10 twenty-two million dollars of that note was signed to -- I
- 11 believe to a preferred shareholder.
- 12 Q. Do you know which preferred shareholder?
- 13 A. Somebody's told me that it -- is it Tin (ph.) -- I don't
- 14 know. I don't -- I don't know who it is.
- 15 But just looking at that entry, itself alerted me to the
- 16 fact that -- that this was -- this was the type of transaction
- 17 that needed some -- that needed to be investigated.
- 18 Q. Next you write, John, your current firm may do that type
- 19 of work. Who's John?
- 20 A. John Goodman.
- 21 Q. Were you suggesting that you might consider John
- 22 Goodman's firm to look at the specialized bankruptcy
- accounting that you might need?
- 24 A. Yeah, I did suggest that.
- 25 Q. Okay.



- 1 THE COURT: Where do you see that, Mr. Rukavina?
- 2 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, it's the paragraph
- 3 beginning, we will need an accounting firm. Do you see that,
- 4 Your Honor?
- 5 THE COURT: Okay, thank you.
- 6 MR. RUKAVINA: The sentence after that.
- 7 THE COURT: Um-hum.
- 8 MR. RUKAVINA: Has, Your Honor, found it?
- 9 THE COURT: Um-hum.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.
- 11 THE COURT: Thank you. And it's also up on the
- 12 screen now, Mr. Rukavina.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Oh. Thank you, Mr. Berghman.
- 14 Q. I'll read the next paragraph, Mr. Nelms. "John, you
- 15 mentioned a willingness to purchase some or all of the bonds.
- 16 I would hold off on that. It is possible that any investment
- 17 would be structured differently in the bankruptcy case and
- 18 that you could be afforded additional protections not
- 19 available outside bankruptcy. That is something you would
- 20 want to talk with your own lawyers about."
- 21 Did I read that correctly, Mr. Nelms?
- 22 A. You did.
- 23 Q. What are you referring to? What willingness had John
- 24 manifested to purchase some or all of the bonds? Do you
- 25 remember?



- 1 A. Yes, I do believe that -- that Mr. Goodman has been in
- 2 negotiations for some time with bondholders to purchase the
- 3 bonds from them.
- 4 Q. Did he tell you why he wanted to purchase them?
- 5 A. I think he did tell me why. I don't remember why.
- 6 Q. Okay. Now, you -- obviously you never represented or
- 7 purported to represent Mr. Goodman as an attorney, right?
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. Okay. Why are you giving him, whatever this is, advice,
- or a suggestion? Or I'm not trying to put words in your
- 11 mouth, why are you telling him anything about his willingness
- 12 to purchase bonds?
- 13 MR. PARHAM: I'm going to object again. I'm not
- 14 seeing where this goes anywhere towards the standing of the
- debtor to pursue a chapter motion to confer.
- 16 MR. RUKAVINA: It doesn't, Your Honor. But again,
- 17 Mr. Parham elicited evidence and testimony from Mr. Nelms that
- 18 I am now impeaching. He opened the door to this by talking
- 19 about how Mr. Nelms will be independent, Mr. Goodman will not
- 20 have management. Mr. Goodman, however, is instrumental. I'm
- 21 using this to -- I don't want to impeach Mr. Nelms, I think
- the world of him, but I don't think that this email suggests
- 23 the kind of strong man that is now being suggested.
- 24 THE COURT: Objection overruled.
- Q. Do you remember my question, Mr. Nelms?



- 1 A. Yes, I do.
- 2 Q. Okay. Why were you -- again, whatever this is, a
- 3 suggestion, why were you telling Mr. Goodman what you thought
- 4 he might ought to do or not to do?
- 5 A. Well, at that point in the case it appeared to me that
- one of the -- that one of the, perhaps, sources of cash that
- 7 could be used by the debtor is that Mr. Goodman, himself,
- 8 might be that sort of -- that he might be that repository of
- 9 cash, that he would be willing to come forward, and help us
- 10 fund the debtor-in-possession. And given the choice of those
- 11 two things, and if -- if Mr. Goodman's going to sit there, and
- 12 he has a choice of going out and buying some -- using that
- 13 cash to buy bonds, or using that cash to help me fund a
- 14 bankruptcy case, I want that cash. I don't -- you know, so
- 15 I'd rather have it, and then we could put in the -- we can put
- 16 that in the pot, and the bondholders can get their pro rata
- 17 shares. So that's what I was thinking.
- 18 Q. And that's also why you're telling him that if --
- 19 basically, if you're going to use some money you get more
- 20 protections inside of bankruptcy than out.
- 21 A. Sure. That's right. Um-hum.
- 22 Q. So far in this email we basically seen that you're
- 23 suggesting that avoidance actions might come later on down the
- 24 road. You're suggesting that you might hire Mr. Goodman's
- firm. And you're suggesting that if he's going to put in

- 1 money, then he might do it when there's more protection for
- 2 him. Is that, generally, correct?
- 3 A. I'm sorry, did -- did you say that I suggested that we
- 4 would hire his firm?
- 5 Q. Well, no I didn't say that. You inquired as to whether
- 6 his firm would do that work. Here's what I'm trying to say,
- 7 Mr. Nelms, this is -- this is a couple days before you were
- 8 retained. I understand that, right. And doing debtor work, I
- 9 understand sometimes you need to look at sources of recovery
- 10 that might be your own client, and that's sometimes very
- 11 uncomfortable, correct?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 Q. Okay. You're not suggesting anywhere in here something
- like, we got to start suing people right away, are you?
- 15 A. No, I'm not suggesting that here. I have to tell you, I
- 16 wouldn't suggest it in any Chapter 11 case.
- 17 Q. You're not --
- 18 A. That's not the first thing you do; that's right.
- 19 Q. That's right. And you're not suggesting here, let's get
- 20 in a third-party forensic accountant right away to find out
- 21 what happened, are you? An independent --
- 22 A. No, I think I did suggest that.
- 23 Q. But then you suggested that -- well, I'm sorry, then you
- asked John whether he might be able to do that, correct?
- 25 A. Did I -- I asked John whether his firm might be able do

- 1 it?
- 2 Yeah. Ο.
- 3 I did ask that question. Α.
- By the way, did he ever respond to that question? 4 Q.
- 5 No, here's what happened in response to that. Α.
- 6 Let me stop you. Ο.
- 7 Α. Okay.
- 8 Was there ever -- do you remember an email response to
- 9 this?
- 10 This is because he didn't -- if he responded by -- no, he
- didn't respond by email. 11
- 12 Okay. Did you recall whether anyone responded to your
- 13 email TA?
- 14 No, there --Α.
- 15 Okay. Q.
- 16 -- wasn't a response to that.
- 17 So what happened with respect to the possibility that you Q.
- 18 might retain Mr. Goodman's firm to be this accountant that
- 19 you're talking about?
- 20 Well, we had a discussion on Sunday night. This is --
- 21 this letter was on a Sunday -- or this was on a Saturday, we
- 22 spoke on a Sunday night. And we started going through some of
- these transactions, and I think one of the things I learned in 23
- 24 that -- in that discussion was that CGFI had basically done
- 25 the accounting work for this forty-four-million-dollar note.

- 1 They had --
- 2 And pardon me --
- -- been involved in that transaction. 3
- -- and pardon me, CGFI, unknown name to me. 4
- 5 That -- that's the accounting that -- when I say Mr.
- Goodman's accounting firm, that's CGFI. 6
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 Α. I believe.
- 9 Those are also the ones that did the balance sheet that
- 10 you saw that --
- 11 Yes. Α.
- 12 0. Okay.
- 13 That's right. Α.
- 14 And I apologize. Q.
- 15 Α. Yeah.
- 16 I thought it meant ground fault interruption circuit
- 17 which is I use when I build bathrooms, but go ahead --
- 18 Α. Oh, yeah.
- -- please continue. 19
- 20 Α. Well, they had been involved in that transaction which
- 21 was, I thought, a transaction that would have to be
- 22 investigated. And because they were involved in that
- transaction, and maybe other transactions, I knew at that 23
- 24 point we couldn't use them.
- 25 Understand. Ο.



- 1 A. So at that point that's when I knew we had to go a
- 2 different direction.
- 3 Q. Did you make that decision after you were retained or
- 4 before?
- 5 A. No, I had already -- I had already -- I think I was on
- 6 the phone with Dennis Faulkner first thing on Monday morning.
- 7 Q. Oh, I got it.
- 8 Let's focus on the last paragraph of that page, Mr.
- 9 Nelms. "Based upon my review of the financials, it appears
- 10 that we should file voluntary petitions on behalf of Multiband
- 11 Field Services, and GNET ATC." Do you see that, sir?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Did I read that correctly?
- 14 A. Yes, you did.
- 15 Q. So, let me -- let me ask you something, so here you are
- on Saturday, December the 10th. We've seen earlier that
- 17 you've recommended that the debtor agree to the entry of an
- 18 order for relief under Chapter 11, stating that you think that
- 19 Judge Larson would grant that relief. And then you've also
- 20 stated at the bottom that you think -- or it appears that we
- 21 should file voluntary petitions. Your recommendations on
- those weren't taken, were they?
- 23 A. When you say they weren't taken, we --
- Q. Let's read. Let's read. You start by saying, "it
- 25 appears that the next steps are the following, agree to the

- 1 entry of an order for relief under Chapter 11". The debtor
- 2 never agreed to the entry of an order for relief under Chapter
- 3 11, did it? Yes, or no, Mr. Nelms.
- Well --4 Α.
- 5 Mr. Nelms, did the debtor ever agree to the entry of an
- 6 order for relief under Chapter 11?
- 7 I'm going to answer your question here. Α.
- 8 0. Okay.
- 9 It depends.
- Okay. The debtor never --10 Ο.
- 11 The answer -- because the answer is that I believe that
- 12 in an email that Mr. Parham had with the -- the Court's clerk,
- 13 he indicated that -- that the debtor would.
- MR. RUKAVINA: We'll just move --14
- 15 A. And he also indicated that they intended to confer.
- MR. RUKAVINA: -- move to strike, Your Honor. 16
- 17 Hearsay, best evidence.
- 18 THE COURT: Objection overruled. I mean excuse me,
- 19 motion to strike denied.
- 20 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.
- 21 Did the debtor ever file a voluntary Chapter 11 petition? Q.
- 22 It did not.
- Okay. Did the debtor ever consent to the entry for an 23
- 24 order for relief?
- 25 Not by virtue of filing, no.



- 1 Okay. And in the last paragraph, did a voluntary Q.
- 2 petition ever get filed on behalf of Multiband Field Services,
- and/or GNET ATC? 3
- 4 Yeah, we did not do that between --
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 -- Saturday and Monday. Α.
- 7 And you still haven't done it through to today, correct? 0.
- I would think -- if you're taking the position that 8
- 9 Exhibit 1 is a violation of the automatic stay, I think you'd
- 10 definitely take the position that that would be.
- 11 I would, but just, again, we've clarified that Multiband
- 12 Field Services and GNET, no petitions have been filed on or --
- 13 That's correct --Α.
- 14 Correct. Q.
- 15 -- they haven't been filed; that's right.
- Okay. You continue to write, "we should then move to 16
- 17 have them administratively consolidated with the case of GNI".
- 18 GNI meaning this case, right?
- 19 That's correct. Α.
- 20 Q. Okay. "This consolidation would immediately reduce the
- 21 amount of attorney's fees going out the door." Did I read
- 22 that correctly?
- 23 That's correct. Α.
- 24 Okay. Your recommendations on those things weren't
- 25 followed either, were they? As of today, they weren't

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 100 Document Page 100 of 249

- 1 followed.
- 2 A. No.
- 3 Q. Okay. You continue writing, "also efficiencies would be
- 4 achieved because we could put an end to discovery for the time
- 5 being". Okay. What did you mean, sir, about putting an end
- 6 to discovery for the time being?
- 7 A. Well, my understanding is there's been a lot of discovery
- 8 in this case, it's been very contentious. I think everybody
- 9 has spent a lot of money in discovery. And so, it means that,
- 10 number one, there is going to be an automatic stay in effect
- 11 which puts it into discovery. And so -- and then that's
- 12 coupled with another thing. And this is something that I
- 13 mention in my interview on Thursday.
- In my capacity I'm going to do a lot of stuff without
- 15 discovery. You need something, you call me or my lawyer up,
- 16 and if it's not a problem, we're going to be sending that to
- 17 you. You don't need to notice me for a deposition. You don't
- 18 need to -- you don't need to prepare a notice for production
- of documents, all that other stuff. I'm here to cooperate
- 20 here, I'm not here to create obstacles.
- 21 Q. And I respect that, because you're a professional. So
- 22 you've already established that you, certainly as of this
- date, had some questions about some pre-petition transactions,
- 24 correct?
- 25 A. I had seen that consolidated financial statement; that's

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 101 Document Page 101 of 249

- 1 true.
- 2 Q. And did I understand your answer to mean that you
- 3 wouldn't need discovery to get to the bottom of that. You'd
- 4 use your powers as a director to get to the bottom of what
- 5 happened, find out the information relevant to that?
- 6 A. Well, I think that the first person I would go to would
- 7 be John Goodman, himself.
- 8 Q. Okay. So you would get the answers to your satisfaction
- 9 you'd think, right? You'd think that you'd get -- you know
- 10 you'd hope that as the independent director you'd get answers
- 11 satisfactory to you, whatever those answers might be,
- 12 regarding any transactions that you might have questions
- 13 about, correct?
- 14 A. Well, I'm not suggesting that Mr. Goodman, alone, is
- 15 going to satisfy all -- is going to satisfy me with respect to
- 16 all of my questions. But I have confidence that -- that due
- 17 to my contacts with Mr. Goodman, as well as the use of Mr.
- 18 Faulkner that I would be -- and let's face it, creditors also
- 19 have a lot of information that they can provide me. So I
- 20 didn't intend this to be a single source of information.
- 21 Q. But once you would receive all this information you would
- 22 control whether, when, and how you would give it to creditors,
- 23 right?
- 24 A. Would I control it?
- 25 O. Um-hum.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 102 Document Page 102 of 249

- 1 A. Yes, I would have control over that information; that's
- 2 correct.
- 3 Q. Okay. One moment, Mr. Nelms.
- 4 THE COURT: Um-hum.
- 5 Q. I doubt that you know anything about this document as it
- 6 pre-dates you. So I'm just going to ask a couple questions,
- 7 generally. Have you heard of any shareholders by the name of
- 8 Ron Hill?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. William (ph.) Dirkwah?
- 11 A. No.
- 12 Q. That sounds Klingon. D-I-R-K-W-A-H. Skip Hullett (ph.)?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. Scott Pickett (ph.)?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Alarshia M. Pickett (ph.)?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Have you heard of other shareholders other -- whose last
- 19 name is not Goodman?
- 20 A. I -- I have not.
- 21 Q. Okay. Have you seen a listing of shareholders of the
- debtor?
- 23 A. I have not.
- 24 Q. Have you requested one?
- 25 A. I have -- when the order for relief was entered I



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 103 Document Page 103 of 249

- 1 moderated my activities.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Pass the witness, Your Honor. Thank
- 3 you.
- 4 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Rukavina.
- 5 All righty. Mr. Guffy, Mr. Silverstein,
- 6 cross-examination for Mr. Nelms?
- 7 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Yes (audio interference) thank you,
- 8 Your Honor. Can you hear me okay?
- 9 THE COURT: I can.
- 10 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Good. Thank you.
- 11 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 12 BY MR. SILVERSTEIN:
- 13 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Nelms. We were discussing Exhibit 1,
- 14 which is the written consent. Do you have that document
- 15 nearby?
- 16 A. Yes, I do.
- 17 Q. Thank you. You see these signatures on page 4, I
- 18 believe? I don't think it's a numbered page, but it's after
- 19 page 3. There's James Goodman, see that? There's Joseph
- 20 Goodman.
- 21 A. I do, yes.
- 22 Q. There's Jonathan (audio interference) Jason (audio
- 23 interference) and then --
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. -- Goodman MBE. How many shares do you understand that

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 104 Document Page 104 of 249

- 1 James Goodman owns?
- 2 A. I don't know.
- 3 MR. RUKAVINA: You Honor, I'll object that as
- 4 speculation.
- 5 Sorry, Mr. Silverstein, for objecting to my own
- 6 ally's objection, but I'm going to rest on that objection.
- 7 Lack of foundation.
- 8 Q. Mr. Nelms, do you know how many shares Joseph --
- 9 THE WITNESS: Did you withdraw that? I don't know.
- 10 Were you waiting for a ruling Mister --
- 11 MR. RUKAVINA: I objected, yes.
- 12 THE COURT: I was waiting for Mr. Silverstein to
- 13 respond to your objection.
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: I'm asking Mr. Nelms if he knows
- 15 how many shares each of these people own.
- THE WITNESS: I don't, no.
- 17 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I don't know what the objection
- 18 (audio interference) --
- 19 THE COURT: Now I'm going to rule.
- 20 MR. SILVERSTEIN: -- I don't know what the basis for
- 21 objection (indiscernible).
- MR. RUKAVINA: Yeah, I do not have an objection to
- 23 that question. That's a different question than how much does
- Joe own.
- 25 THE COURT: I think his original question was how --

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 105 Document Page 105 of 249

- does he understand how much he owns. I'm going to overrule
- 2 the objection. I'm going to allow the witness to testify as
- 3 to his understanding, if he has any, of what the -- of Mr.
- 4 James E. Goodman (ph.) owns.
- 5 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor. Excuse me.
- 6 THE COURT: I'm going --
- 7 MR. SILVERSTEIN: So it's --
- 8 THE COURT: -- I'm going to take control of this
- 9 pretty soon.
- 10 BY MR. SILVERSTEIN:
- 11 Q. It is your testimony, Mr. Nelms, that you have no idea
- 12 how many shares the -- one, two, three, four, five entities
- who signed this resolution own in the aggregate?
- 14 A. That's my testimony, yes.
- MR. PARHAM: Your Honor --
- 16 Q. So you have no idea if the (indiscernible) majority of
- 17 the --
- 18 THE COURT: Just one moment, Mr. Silverstein, Mr.
- 19 Parham has stood for an objection.
- 20 MR. PARHAM: Yeah. No. Well, actually --
- 21 THE COURT: Please speak to the mic.
- 22 MR. PARHAM: -- I apologize for interrupting Mr.
- 23 Silverstein.
- I was going to ask if we could just take a short two
- 25 or three-minute break for the witness to get a drink in.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 106 Document Page 106 of 249

- 1 THE COURT: Oh, of course.
- THE WITNESS: Oh. You know, Your Honor, I don't
- 3 really need a drink. I just -- I don't need to take a break.
- 4 I just needed a cup of water if anybody has one.
- 5 THE COURT: Okay.
- 6 MR. RUKAVINA: I've already drank mine, I apologize.
- 7 THE WITNESS: No.
- 8 THE COURT: We'll bring one.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. Thank you.
- 10 THE COURT: We'll bring one.
- 11 Mr. Burns (ph.), if you could bring a water in.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Sorry to ask.
- 13 THE COURT: We're fine.
- 14 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Tell me when I can proceed.
- 15 THE WITNESS: Oh.
- 16 THE COURT: You can proceed, Mr. Silverstein.
- 17 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Okay. I don't want anyone to be
- 18 parched when I'm questioning, but --
- 19 BY MR. SILVERSTEIN:
- 20 Q. Mr. Nelms, you have no idea if the folks who signed
- 21 Exhibit 1, in fact, own a majority of the shares in Goodman
- 22 Networks?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- Q. So you have no idea if this is a valid resolution?
- 25 A. I relied on it, but I'm relying on the representation

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 107 Document Page 107 of 249

- 1 from these people that it was valid.
- 2 Q. Where do they make -- where do they each give you that
- 3 representation?
- 4 A. By virtue of their signatures.
- 5 Q. Okay. Thank you. Now you mentioned Mr. Goodman as being
- 6 somehow knowledgeable about this business; is that correct?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Has John Goodman told you that he is knowledgeable about
- 9 this business?
- 10 A. He has.
- 11 Q. Do you know when John Goodman was last involved in the
- operation of this business when it was an operating business?
- 13 A. Well, I think the best way to put this is, is that if we
- 14 take this debtor and the two subsidiaries, I think that
- 15 Mister -- that Mr. Goodman has been working to resolve various
- issues with respect to this enterprise that consist of these
- 17 three entities for some time now. But I can't -- I can't tell
- 18 you --
- 19 O. (Indiscernible) --
- 20 A. -- I can't tell you the beginning date of that.
- 21 Q. And when you say -- what kind of involvement do you think
- 22 he's had? What's your understanding as to that?
- 23 A. Well, he does have a consulting agreement.
- THE WITNESS: Thank you. Thank you.
- 25 A. He has a consulting agreement. I'm not -- the -- I've

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 108 Document Page 108 of 249

- 1 seen the consulting agreement, but as I recall on my copy, I
- 2 don't think it was dated so I'm not sure exactly when it
- 3 started. But I think that he has -- for example, and this is
- 4 my understanding, he has been attempting to work with Mr.
- 5 Frinzi with respect to understanding this forty-four-million-
- 6 dollar transaction, why it was done, where the money went. He
- 7 has been trying to -- to work with him on some type of
- 8 resolution of that particular issue.
- 9 Also I understand he's been behind the scenes negotiating
- 10 with bondholders with respect to the purchase of their bonds.
- 11 So you know there's several moving parts to these three
- 12 different entities, and I think that -- my understanding is
- 13 that Mister -- Mr. Goodman has been attempting to work with --
- 14 with -- with creditors of each of those entities in order to,
- 15 kind of, solve these problems.
- 16 Q. Would it surprise you if I told you that Mr. John Goodman
- 17 told me that prior to the involuntary petition being filed he
- 18 had no involvement with this company for years and knows
- 19 nothing about this company?
- 20 A. Are you saying --
- 21 Q. Would that surprise you?
- 22 A. -- are you saying prior to the filing of the involuntary
- 23 petition?
- 24 Q. Yes.
- 25 A. I wouldn't necessarily be surprised if he said that he



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 109 Document Page 109 of 249

- didn't have -- that he hadn't been having an involvement prior
- 2 to the involuntary petition, yes. I -- would -- would I be
- 3 surprised --
- 4 Q. (Indiscernible) the September -- September of this
- 5 year --
- 6 A. I'm sorry, the question is would I be surprised. I guess
- 7 my answer is no, would not be surprised.
- 8 Q. Do you believe that Mr. John (audio interference) has any
- 9 knowledge of the transaction with the entity called 18920
- 10 where, I think, fourteen million dollars was paid to that
- 11 entity?
- 12 A. I do believe that Mr. Goodman would have knowledge about
- 13 that. I -- I -- I think the answer to your question is yes, I
- 14 think he has knowledge.
- 15 Q. And do you know what -- how he would have obtained that
- 16 knowledge? When the transaction occurred --
- 17 A. I don't.
- 18 Q. -- or after the fact? And what about the AMRR forty-two-
- 19 million-dollar transaction which happened, I believe, in early
- 20 '22, unless I'm wrong on that?
- I'm right on that. Okay, '22. I see Mr. Guffy, he's
- 22 nodding his head, so it's the right date.
- You think he had knowledge of that transaction?
- MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, again, I'm not sure what
- 25 this has to do with corporate authority, but -- so I would

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 110 Document Page 110 of 249

- 1 object on --
- 2 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I didn't hear.
- 3 MR. PARHAM: -- relevance. I would object on
- 4 relevance.
- 5 THE COURT: If you would give your objection at the
- 6 mic, please.
- 7 MR. PARHAM: Yeah, Your Honor, I would object on the
- 8 basis of relevance. I'm not sure what any of this has to do
- 9 with --
- 10 THE COURT: He's objecting on the basis of relevance,
- 11 Mr. Silverstein.
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Well, Mr. Parham opened the door
- when he asked questions about John Goodman, and when Mr. Nelms
- 14 testified about how John Goodman is an important and
- 15 significant factor here. So I think it's fair game.
- 16 THE COURT: I'm going to overrule the objection, and
- 17 give you a little bit of rope here, Mr. Silverstein, but --
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: (Audio interference) I'll try not
- 19 to hang myself. Thank you.
- 20 Q. Mr. Nelms, can you turn to page 2 of Exhibit 1, and read
- 21 the second further resolved paragraph, please? Remind me --
- 22 THE COURT: And before you -- before we turn to that,
- 23 Mr. Nelms, I missed your response to whether or not Mr.
- Goodman would have any knowledge of the AMRR transaction.
- THE WITNESS: Well, my understanding --



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 111 Document Page 111 of 249

- 1 MR. SILVERSTEIN: According to my --
- 2 THE WITNESS: -- Mr. Goodman was not involved in that
- 3 transaction. I think that was a Mr. Frinzi transaction. But
- 4 I know that's he's been -- my understanding is he's been
- 5 involved in trying to pursue its collectability.
- 6 Q. Thank you, Mr. Nelms. Page 2 of Exhibit 1, can you look
- 7 at the second further resolved paragraph, and please read that
- 8 to us. It's very short.
- 9 A. I see that, yes. Oh, did you want --
- 10 Q. You mind reading it out loud?
- 11 A. -- I'm sorry, did you want me to read that?
- 12 Q. If you don't mind.
- 13 A. Okay. "Further resolved that the authority of John
- 14 Goodman granted pursuant to the terms of that certain
- 15 consulting agreement shall continue in full force and effect
- in accordance with the terms thereof."
- 17 Q. And you said you haven't read the consulting agreement;
- 18 is that correct?
- 19 A. Say again, please.
- 20 Q. You said, I believe, that you have not read the
- 21 consulting agreement; is that true?
- 22 A. No, I have read the consulting agreement.
- 23 Q. You have read, okay I misunderstood. And is it -- is
- your understanding that under the consulting agreement Mr.
- 25 Goodman effectively acts as the CEO of the company -- of

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 112 Document Page 112 of 249

- 1 Goodman Networks, Inc.?
- 2 A. My recollection of it is, is that it grants him fairly
- 3 broad powers as a consultant. So whether you -- whether it's
- 4 those of a CEO or not I don't know.
- 5 Q. Okay. He's referred to as a consultant, does the company
- 6 have any other officers? And by company (audio
- 7 interference) --
- 8 A. I don't know.
- 9 Q. -- use the word company I mean Goodman (audio
- 10 interference) --
- 11 A. Are we talking about Goodman --
- 12 Q. -- (audio interference)?
- 13 A. -- Networks, Inc.?
- 14 Q. Yeah, I'm only talking about Goodman Networks, Inc. If I
- 15 was unclear, I apologize.
- 16 A. I don't know.
- 17 Q. You don't know.
- 18 A. Huh-uh.
- 19 Q. You testified that you don't think that the folks who
- 20 signed this written consent can terminate you. Tell me the
- 21 basis for that belief because I don't see it in any document
- 22 anywhere, and the documents suggest that they can terminate
- 23 you the same way they hired you.
- 24 A. Well, the basis of that belief, I guess, is formed by
- 25 virtue of my own experience. I, in various capacities, have

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 113 Document Page 113 of 249

- dealt with shareholders, in the context of bankruptcy cases,
- 2 trying to remove officers, directors, or management when some
- 3 of their activities begin to focus on the shareholders,
- 4 themselves. And the recourse that the person who's in charge
- 5 has to the bankruptcy court to challenge the legitimacy of
- 6 that, the correctness of it, and if necessary, to move to
- 7 convert the case to a different chapter, or to appoint a
- 8 trustee based upon the efforts to remove. So, yes, I -- I --
- 9 that's the basis of my belief.
- 10 Q. Is it your understanding that prior to your being
- 11 appointed as the director, Goodman Networks, Inc. had no board
- 12 of directors?
- 13 A. No, I don't have that belief.
- 14 Q. You think there was a board of (audio interference) with
- 15 members?
- 16 A. I just -- the answer is, I just don't know one way or the
- 17 other.
- 18 Q. Do you believe that you're the sole director at the
- 19 moment?
- 20 A. I do believe that, yes.
- 21 Q. So before you were appointed director there -- director
- 22 there was no -- there were no -- there's no board of
- 23 directors; doesn't that follow?
- 24 A. Probably at -- yeah, at the -- at the moment of my
- appointment, my understanding is that there weren't other

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 114 Document Page 114 of 249

- 1 directors. Now in some time earlier in relation to that had
- 2 there been, I don't know. But at the time of my appointment,
- yes, I -- I wasn't being appointed as one among other
- 4 directors.
- 5 Q. And if I were to tell you that the folks at the debtor
- 6 have no idea who was on that board of directors when we've
- 7 asked them those questions, would that surprise you?
- 8 A. I guess it would not surprise me.
- 9 Q. Yeah, you said earlier, and you said the same thing to us
- 10 when we spoke by phone last week, that you want to be informal
- about this, and you don't need to send notices of deposition,
- 12 you would just give the information to anybody when they
- 13 requested it. Did you say something like that a little while
- 14 ago?
- 15 A. I did.
- 16 O. And isn't the fundamental issue there what information
- 17 you actually have? Because I don't think you have any
- information, or am I wrong?
- 19 A. Well, as I sit here right now, I don't have a lot of
- 20 information.
- 21 Q. Okay. And you said also, I think, in your testimony that
- in response to the (audio interference) the interim trustee's
- 23 counsel that discovery is distracting. I believe there was
- 24 some discussion about a email, and you said discovery is
- 25 distract -- distracting, is that correct?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 115 Document Page 115 of 249

- 1 A. Yeah, I don't think that's a very controversial
- 2 statement.
- 3 Q. Okay. But how do you -- how do you figure out the facts
- 4 in this case without discovery?
- 5 A. Well, I guess one way to figure out the facts is to call
- 6 you, Mr. Silverstein and see what you know, call Mr. Langley,
- 7 see what he knows, call Mr. Goodman and see what he knows,
- 8 check with my accountants to see what the records show. You
- 9 know, I mean this goes back to my --
- 10 Q. There are no records.
- 11 A. -- this goes back to my days in the Army. In the Army we
- 12 didn't have discovery. When I was a prosecutor and defense
- 13 counsel, we didn't have any discovery. We called up people.
- 14 We talked to people. That's really a pretty easy and
- 15 effective way to do it. It's faster and it's cheaper.
- 16 Q. If people know anything, you're right. But all -- we've
- 17 got no information. So when you say you'd talk to me, I don't
- 18 know anything yet because basically it's been a total
- 19 obfuscation of the facts, but -- so I don't know how you
- 20 conclude that. It doesn't make sense.
- 21 A. Well, but you -- well, I do -- not to argue with you
- 22 about this, Mr. Silverstein, but your --
- 23 Q. No, please do.
- 24 A. -- your claim is based upon some documents. How about if
- I give you a call, and ask if you can send those documents to

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 116 Document Page 116 of 249

- 1 me? And how about if I have questions about that, you want to
- 2 have a discussion about those documents? Can we do that?
- 3 Q. Yeah, that's not a controversy, and Mr. Schaffer could
- 4 probably send you those documents as we're -- as we're
- 5 cross-examining you right now; you'd have them in about five
- 6 minutes.
- 7 A. I know but you were saying --
- 8 O. But that's (indiscernible) --
- 9 A. -- how do I find things out, and that's -- that's how you
- 10 find things out.
- 11 Q. But what our -- isn't it true that they're -- that the
- debtor had roughly sixty-odd million dollars in January of
- 13 2022, and as of the -- according to the CFGI (sic) initial
- 14 report, which I think you've seen, they had something like
- 15 several hundred thousand dollars by the date the involuntary
- 16 petition was filed.
- 17 MR. PARHAM: Once again --
- 18 Q. You're aware of that, aren't you?
- 19 MR. PARHAM: -- Your Honor, again (indiscernible) --
- THE COURT: You're not being picked up.
- 21 MR. PARHAM: I'm sorry, I'm going to object on the
- 22 basis of relevancy given the way we've limited this --
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Again, it's the same opening of the
- 24 door that I (audio interference) before. I know you gave me
- 25 some rope, Judge, I won't use that much more. But if I can

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 117 Document Page 117 of 249

- 1 use a little bit -- my point -- the point I'm trying to make 2 is that when sixty, seventy million dollars goes south, one 3 has to figure out what happened. And when one figures out what happened, one has to dig, and one has to investigate. 4 5 That's what we've been trying to do for the last four months, 6 frankly, in connection with the discovery that's been 7 occurring in this case, in addition to whether the petitioning 8 creditors were eligible. So I'm just trying to make the point 9 that Mister -- I'm just trying to get from Mr. Nelms the 10 response to -- response to how do you figure out what happened 11 in this train wreck here. 12 THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to sustain the 13 objection, because I do believe that we're getting -- we're getting a little bit into what I would consider the futility 14 15 arguments, the arguments about the pre- and post-petition 16 activities. We're getting -- we're getting perilously close 17 to that. I will allow you to ask the witness about what he 18 would do. Although I believe we -- believe we may have -- if we haven't beat the horse, we have certainly been--19 20 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Yeah. 21 THE COURT: -- angry with it. So let's --22 MR. SILVERSTEIN: (Audio interference).
- 23 THE COURT: -- stay on task.
- 24 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Understood, Your Honor. (Audio
- 25 interference) my rope on that. I get it.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 118 Document Page 118 of 249

- 1 THE COURT: All righty.
- 2 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I will not beat the horse -- I will
- 3 not beat the horse anymore, and I apologize if I -- if I did.
- 4 BY MR. SILVERSTEIN:
- 5 Q. Mr. Nelms, do you think the debtor right now, between you
- 6 as the independent director, or John Goodman right now could
- 7 go out and borrow money on behalf of the debtor?
- 8 A. Can the debtor -- can I borrow money on behalf of the
- 9 debtor; is that your question?
- 10 Q. Yeah, with an interim trustee in place -- with an interim
- 11 trustee in place.
- 12 A. Well, not with a Chapter 7 trustee in place, no.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: I think I have a few more questions
- and I actually may ask Mr. Guffy if he has any follow up that
- 17 I've missed.
- MR. GUFFY: Just a couple.
- 19 BY MR. GUFFY:
- 20 Q. Mr. Nelms, as a director, who do you report to?
- 21 A. Well, as a director, you report to the board but I think
- the key word there is report.
- MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, again, I think it's one
- lawyer per witness. It's your discretion but I think one
- 25 lawyer per witness and handing it off to another --



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 119 Document Page 119 of 249

- 1 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I'll ask the question, okay?
- THE COURT: Okay.
- 3 BY MR. SILVERSTEIN:
- 4 Q. Mr. Nelms, to whom do you report?
- 5 A. The independent director reports to the board.
- 6 Q. But the board is just you. So you report to yourself?
- 7 A. I do.
- 8 Q. Who else is on the board?
- 9 A. Well, I guess let's ask the question this way.
- 10 Q. Why don't you answer the question?
- 11 A. Because your question is this, in a board -- if you're a
- 12 board, who reports to the board? I guess I'm chasing my tail
- 13 a little bit on that question.
- 14 Q. Yeah, I'm not understanding the answer.
- 15 A. Again, I --
- 16 Q. To whom do you report?
- 17 A. I'm the board.
- 18 Q. Do you report to John Goodman since he is --
- 19 A. The board --
- 20 Q. -- the consultant slash --
- 21 A. -- the board --
- 22 Q. -- CEO? Do you?
- 23 A. I guess -- you know, I'm sorry. I guess I misunderstood
- 24 Mr. Guffy's question. I apologize for that. I -- I'm -- I
- 25 thought he was asking as a board member, who do I report to.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 120 Document Page 120 of 249

- 1 And the -- and -- and the independent director, the board,
- 2 reports to the shareholders. So I report to the shareholders.
- 3 Q. Who have a right to fire you because they appointed
- 4 you --
- 5 A. I'd say that's --
- 6 Q. -- and that's to whom you (audio interference)?
- 7 A. I'd say that because this debtor is in -- is in
- 8 bankruptcy, that right is qualified.
- 9 Q. And where is that written?
- 10 A. It's written in my mind. It's a good mind.
- 11 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Again, Your Honor, if I could have
- 12 a little more rope and just let Mr. Guffy finalize any
- 13 questions he had, notwithstanding Mr. Parham's objection, I
- 14 would appreciate that. I would have been there in person had
- 15 I seen this witness and exhibit list. I'm a little
- 16 handicapped here because I was not expecting testimony. So if
- 17 you could indulge me, have Mr. Guffy finish up, that would be
- 18 great. If not, I understand.
- 19 THE COURT: All right. But let's make sure we're not
- 20 repetitive.
- 21 Anything further, Mr. Guffy?
- 22 MR. GUFFY: Just one additional question, Your Honor.
- 23 BY MR. GUFFY:
- Q. Mr. Nelms, under your understanding, who did John Goodman
- report to as a consultant before you were appointed?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 121 Document Page 121 of 249

- 1 A. Well, Mr. Goodman's -- as I understand it, his services
- 2 were spread across the debtor and its two subsidiaries. But
- 3 the subsidiaries as I understand it are wholly-owned
- 4 subsidiaries of GNI. So he reported to the shareholders of
- 5 GNI.
- 6 MR. GUFFY: Thank you. Nothing further from me.
- 7 THE COURT: Thank you very much.
- 8 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor, for the
- 9 indulgence.
- 10 THE COURT: You're welcome.
- 11 All righty. I'll go now to Mr. Langley.
- Mr. Langley, cross-examination for the witness?
- MR. LANGLEY: Yes. Thank you, Your Honor.
- 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 15 BY MR. LANGLEY:
- 16 Q. Mr. Nelms, good afternoon and thank you for being here.
- 17 Can you go back to your engagement letter and tell me who
- 18 signed that engagement letter?
- 19 A. The engagement letter was signed by John Goodman.
- 20 Q. And in what capacity was he signing?
- 21 A. This is Exhibit 3, correct?
- 22 Q. It is, yes. And you can, by all means, refer to it.
- 23 A. He signed in the capacity of Goodman MBE -- MBE Group
- 24 representative.
- 25 Q. And what is your knowledge regarding that entity?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 122 Document Page 122 of 249

- 1 A. I have no knowledge about that entity.
- 2 Q. And what made you assume that you had authority based on
- 3 this signature then?
- 4 A. Well, because I had -- I had specifically broached the
- 5 question of authority with Mr. Goodman. Originally, when I
- 6 drafted this, he had indicated that he would sign in the
- 7 capacity, I believe, as consultant. I told him that I -- I
- 8 mean, that didn't sound right to me. And so that -- that they
- 9 needed to basically review their own authority and to let me
- 10 know exactly what that authority was. So that's -- this is --
- 11 this comes from Mr. Goodman.
- 12 Q. And I'll ask Ms. Carson to assist me here. I don't
- 13 believe the consulting agreement for Mr. Goodman's been
- 14 entered into the record.
- MR. LANGLEY: Ms. Carson, do you have a copy of that
- we can present to Mr. Nelms?
- 17 And I'll refer to everyone else it is document 8 in
- 18 the exhibits that we submitted.
- 19 THE COURT: All righty.
- 20 Ms. Carson, do you have an exhibit binder for the
- 21 witness?
- MS. CARSON: Um-hum. He has it.
- THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. Thank you.
- THE COURT: Thank you very much, Ms. Carson.
- Q. Mr. Nelms, I believe you testified you had seen the

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 123 Document Page 123 of 249

- 1 consulting agreement with Mr. John Goodman. Is that correct?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And as Exhibit 8 here, that we've just identified, is
- 4 that the consulting agreement you were referencing?
- 5 A. It is. This differs from the one that I saw. The ones
- 6 that I saw did not have signatures on it.
- 7 Q. So to follow up then, you understood that Mr. Goodman was
- 8 acting for the debtor pursuant to a consulting agreement that
- 9 you never saw the signatures?
- 10 A. No, as a matter of fact --
- 11 Q. Is that correct?
- 12 A. -- I think I testified to the opposite. What I said was,
- 13 his capacity when he originally mentioned it to me was
- 14 consultant. And I said that I didn't think that consultant
- 15 was sufficient. That's when they changed it to, what Goodman
- 16 MBE or whatever. So no. The answer's no.
- 17 Q. Okay. And Mr. John Goodman -- let me go and back up.
- 18 You indicated that you had seen the consulting agreement but
- 19 it was not signed, correct?
- 20 A. Correct.
- 21 Q. Okay. And if we turn to the back of this document, are
- there signatures?
- 23 A. Yes, this document has signatures.
- Q. Do you have reason to believe those signatures aren't
- 25 authentic?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 124 Document Page 124 of 249

- 1 A. I have no reason to believe that these are not authentic.
- 2 Q. Okay. Do you have any reason to believe they are
- 3 authentic?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. Do you know signed on behalf of Goodman Networks?
- 6 A. This is -- according to this, it's a person named
- 7 Samantha Sondrup.
- 8 Q. Okay. And what is her position?
- 9 A. This document says chief of staff.
- 10 Q. What is your understanding of that role at the debtor?
- 11 A. I have no understanding of that.
- 12 Q. Do you know if Ms. Sondrup was an officer of the debtor?
- 13 A. I do not know.
- 14 Q. Do you know if Ms. Sondrup was a director of the debtor?
- 15 A. At the time of this -- that this was executed? Or at any
- 16 time? I guess the answer -- the answer to the question is --
- 17 Q. At the time this was executed.
- 18 A. -- it kind of doesn't make any difference. I just don't
- 19 know.
- 20 Q. And do you know if Ms. Sondrup was a shareholder of the
- 21 debtor at this time?
- 22 A. Please ask again. I'm sorry.
- 23 Q. Do you know if Ms. Sondrup was a shareholder of the
- 24 debtor at the time she signed this consulting agreement?
- 25 A. I don't know.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 125 Document Page 125 of 249

- 1 Q. Do you have any reason to dispute the testimony of Mr.
- 2 Konicov, who was the debtor's 30(b)(6) witness when he said
- 3 that Ms. Sondrup was an administrative person at the debtor?
- 4 A. Well, first of all, I don't know what Mr. Konicov
- 5 testified to but I don't have any reason to dispute anything
- 6 that he said because I don't know what he said.
- 7 Q. But specifically, you wouldn't have any information that
- 8 would dispute that Ms. Sondrup was an administrative person at
- 9 the debtor?
- 10 A. I have no knowledge about that topic at all.
- 11 Q. Let's turn back to the first page of this consulting
- 12 agreement and there's a section 1A that talks about services.
- 13 I believe Mr. John Goodman is employed, pursuant to this
- 14 consulting agreement. What services does it identify -- and
- 15 I'd ask you to read section 1A.
- 16 A. 1A? Did you want me to read this into the record?
- 17 Q. Yes, please.
- 18 A. Okay. "In exchange for the consultant fee, consultant
- 19 agrees to use its commercially reasonable efforts to perform
- 20 advisory and consulting services from time to time that are
- 21 customarily associated with executive management, financial
- 22 counsel and review, capital structure, and potential capital
- 23 raises, and overall business strategy, and shall include but
- 24 not necessarily be limited to the following defined as the
- 25 services.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 126 Document Page 126 of 249

- 1 "One, consultant shall provide advisory services related
- 2 to all legal, financial, personnel, and operational decisions
- 3 for company and its affiliates and subsidiaries. Two,
- 4 consultant shall provide other services as may be reasonably
- 5 requested by the company during the term of this agreement."
- 6 Q. Okay. And is this services what you believe authorized
- 7 Mr. John Goodman to sign your engagement letter?
- 8 A. I haven't been -- I'll tell you -- I didn't rely on the
- 9 consulting agreement for this reason -- for that purpose.
- 10 Q. Let's look at --
- 11 A. I mean, so if you want to cut the --
- 12 Q. -- section 1B. Can you read --
- 13 A. I'll -- let me, you know, I'll help you here. And maybe
- I shouldn't help you here, but if you're -- if all -- this
- 15 question goes to what investigation of authority did I do with
- 16 respect to the execution -- execution of my retention
- 17 agreement, I did not do anything.
- 18 Q. Okay. And in section 1B, can you read that section?
- 19 A. "The company will not control, direct, or otherwise
- 20 supervise consultant's performance of the services, and there
- 21 are no requirements that consult provide a reasonable number
- of hours or days per week, provided however that consultant
- 23 shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to perform the
- 24 services."
- Q. Okay. And based on this section 1B, do you think John

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 127 Document Page 127 of 249

- 1 Goodman had any oversight from the company?
- 2 A. Okay. When I -- did John Goodman have any oversight of
- 3 the company? And here, the company's defined as Goodman
- 4 Networks, Incorporated. I assume he did but again, I haven't
- 5 investigated that topic.
- 6 MR. LANGLEY: Your Honor, I would move to have this
- 7 consulting agreement entered into the record as -- I don't
- 8 know what exhibit we're on but whatever exhibit is next.
- 9 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr.
- 10 Langley.
- 11 Is there any objection to the admission of FedEx's
- 12 Exhibit 8, which can be found at docket 147-8? Hearing no
- objection, FedEx Exhibit 8 -- again, at docket 147-8 -- is
- 14 hereby admitted.
- 15 (Consulting Agreement was hereby received into evidence as
- 16 Creditor's Exhibit 8, as of this date.)
- 17 Q. Judge Nelms, there's a 450,000-dollar nonrefundable fee
- 18 in this consulting agreement. Do you have any knowledge about
- 19 whether that was paid or not?
- 20 A. I do not have any knowledge about that.
- 21 Q. Okay have you investigated with Mr. Goodman that fee?
- 22 A. I've not investigated that fee with Mr. Goodman.
- 23 Q. Have you investigated any fees received by Mr. Goodman
- related to his operations related to this company?
- 25 A. I have not.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 128 Document Page 128 of 249

Russell Nelms - Cross

1 Have you investigated any transfers to Mr. Goodman or any 0. related or affiliated entities of Mr. Goodman received --2 3 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, again --MR. LANGLEY: -- from the company? 4 5 MR. PARHAM: -- I think I would object. 6 THE COURT: (Indiscernible). 7 MR. PARHAM: I think in his direct -- I'm sorry, I'll 8 move (indiscernible) -- in his direct, he indicated that 9 because the order for relief was entered, literally within an 10 hour or so after he was assigned, he hasn't done any 11 investigations into any of these transfers. So I don't know 12 what -- I think this is just -- I would object that it's 13 duplicative. 14 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you very much, Mr. Parham. 15 Mr. Langley, were you able to hear the objection? 16 MR. LANGLEY: Yes, Your -- yes, Your Honor, he has 17 testified over and over that he's relying on John Goodman, 18 almost providing character testimony to him. And I want to 19 understand the basis that he has to think that Mr. Goodman has 20 any role in capacity of this and that it can be done in good 21 faith for the benefit of creditors. I mean, we're talking 22 about authority to file and I want to understand that 23 authority. 24 THE COURT: Okay. I think the goal and the line of

questioning you just stated is a little bit different than the

25

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 129 Document Page 129 of 249

- 1 question that you asked. So I'm going to --
- MR. LANGLEY: Well, let me strike that. I'll try
- 3 to --
- 4 THE COURT: Okay. And look, I think that the
- 5 objection to the line of questioning on what have you done to
- 6 investigate Mr. Goodman or alleged transfers, has been asked
- 7 and answered. Given the timing of the engagement agreement to
- 8 the order for relief, I think that the witness has credibly
- 9 testified, very little if anything, if not just because of the
- 10 timing. So I'm going to ask that you -- that we not kind
- 11 of --
- MR. LANGLEY: I'll move on --
- 13 THE COURT: -- hit that again.
- MR. LANGLEY: -- I'll move on. Yep.
- 15 THE COURT: But I do understand the line of
- 16 questioning that you articulated in your response to the
- 17 evidentiary objection and I'll let you pursue that.
- 18 Q. Your Honor -- or excuse me, Your Honor -- Judge -- Mr.
- 19 Nelms, have you done anything to confirm that Mr. Goodman had
- 20 authority to transfer cash or other assets to himself, or
- 21 related entities and affiliates?
- 22 A. I haven't done that. Just -- I just want to make sure
- everybody understands this because I checked this. My
- 24 engagement letter was signed -- I received it at 1:26 on that
- 25 Monday. I think it was December the 12th, a week ago today.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 130 Document Page 130 of 249

- 1 The order for conversion was entered at 1:46. So anything
- 2 that happened in between those twenty minutes, I can pretty
- 3 much tell you, I didn't do it.
- 4 Q. Mr. Nelms, I'm going to refer you back to the written
- 5 consent that I believe was Debtor's Exhibit 1 and ask you to
- 6 turn to the signature page. Let me know when you're there.
- 7 A. I'm sorry. Tell me again what I'm looking at, please.
- 8 THE COURT: He said Debtor's 1.
- 9 A. Debtor's 1.
- 10 THE COURT: The written consent.
- 11 Q. I believe it's the written consent of the voting
- 12 shareholders in lieu of a meeting.
- 13 A. Okay, I'm looking at --
- 14 Q. Were you able to find it?
- 15 A. I'm looking at Exhibit 1.
- 16 Q. Okay. Would you turn to the signature page?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay. At the bottom of the signature page, there's a
- 19 italicized statement. Would you please read that?
- 20 A. The footer?
- 21 Q. Yes.
- 22 A. "Signature page to Goodman Networks voting shareholders
- written consent, dated 2/24/22."
- Q. Do have any knowledge of whether that date is accurate or
- 25 not?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 131 Document Page 131 of 249

- 1 A. Well, yeah, I think I do have knowledge about that.
- 2 Q. And what is that knowledge?
- 3 A. That -- my knowledge is that that date's not accurate.
- 4 Q. And what do you base that on?
- 5 A. I base it on the fact, and I mentioned this in response
- 6 to questions by Mr. Rukavina earlier. On this Monday, as the
- 7 signature pages were being -- Mr. John Goodman was trying to
- 8 procure the signatures of other parties during the course of
- 9 the day to this agreement. And so there was correspondence
- 10 between him and the other Goodmans. We were receiving -- Mr.
- 11 Parham and I were receiving copies of this. So I could
- 12 actually see these being exchanged coming back and forth on
- 13 December the 12th.
- 14 Q. Did you see any of the parties to this agreement, or to
- 15 this written consent, sign it?
- 16 A. No, I didn't.
- 17 Q. Okay. Do you have any knowledge that these weren't
- 18 signed back in February of -- 24 of 2022?
- 19 A. Well, my experience in this case would suggest to me that
- they weren't but if you're saying can I swear on a stack of
- 21 Bibles, the answer is no.
- 22 Q. And did -- on this first one, did James Goodman provide
- 23 this copy to you?
- 24 A. No.
- 25 Q. This first signature page?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 132 Document Page 132 of 249

- 1 A. I think I received -- I think I've received copies
- 2 from -- all the copies from John.
- 3 Q. So other than John Goodman, you did not receive a
- 4 signature page from any of the other signatories. Is that
- 5 correct?
- 6 A. I don't think that I did but then again, I wasn't
- 7 checking that carefully to see who the sender was.
- 8 Q. And to confirm, though, you did indicate that at least
- 9 one of the signatures you believe was sent after the order for
- 10 relief was entered, correct?
- 11 A. Yes, I think that's correct.
- 12 Q. Mr. Nelms, can you fire John Goodman as consultant?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And on what basis do you say that?
- 15 A. Because John Goodman and I have agreed to that.
- 16 Q. And is that agreement in writing?
- 17 A. No, it's oral.
- 18 Q. Can the Goodman shareholders that are identified on this
- 19 written consent, fire you?
- 20 A. They can try.
- 21 O. Your engagement letter calls for a 150,000-dollar
- 22 retainer. You indicated that one of the written consents was
- 23 not provided until after the order for relief. Were you paid
- 24 your retainer?
- 25 A. Yes. I think I received my retainer at 1:26 on Monday,

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 133 Document Page 133 of 249

- 1 which was twenty minutes before the order for relief.
- 2 Q. Do you know who paid your retainer?
- 3 A. I know that John Goodman was responsible for its payment.
- 4 I don't know the source of the funds.
- 5 Q. When you say responsible, was he responsible as a
- 6 capacity for the debtor, or was he responsible in some other
- 7 capacity?
- 8 A. I don't know.
- 9 Q. And you did not see -- just to confirm, you did not see
- 10 the source of funds? Is that correct?
- 11 A. I did not see the source of funds, no.
- 12 Q. Have you seen any operating agreement for GNET ATC LLC?
- 13 A. Operating statements?
- 14 Q. I'll repeat it. Have you seen an operating agreement for
- 15 GNET ATC LLC?
- 16 A. No, I have not.
- 17 Q. Have you seen an operating agreement for Multiband Field
- 18 Services LLC?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Have you seen any governance documents related to the two
- 21 subsidiaries of the debtor?
- 22 A. I have not.
- 23 Q. Have you seen any governance documents other than the
- 24 written consent that authorizes you to file this Chapter 11
- 25 petition -- have you seen any governance documents to --

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 134 Document Page 134 of 249

- 1 related to the debtor?
- 2 A. I have not.
- 3 MR. LANGLEY: Your Honor, I pass the witness.
- 4 THE COURT: Thank you very much, Mr. Langley.
- 5 Ms. Sixkiller, any cross examination for the witness?
- 6 MS. SIXKILLER: Yes, Your Honor, briefly. I hope I
- 7 remember some of the exhibit numbers so I apologize if I get
- 8 that wrong but --
- 9 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 10 BY MS. SIXKILLER:
- 11 Q. Mr. Nelms, pleasure to meet you. Sorry I'm not in the
- 12 court today. Can you hear me clearly?
- 13 A. I can. I can hear you well.
- 14 Q. Section 1B of the consulting agreement was reaffirmed in
- 15 Exhibit 1, the shareholder consent. Is that correct?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 Q. And it was reaffirmed without modification, is that
- 18 right?
- 19 A. Yes, it was.
- 20 Q. Okay. Exhibit 1, the shareholder consent. It also
- 21 grants authority to others to act besides reaffirming that
- 22 consulting agreement, right?
- 23 A. My recollection is that it does.
- Q. Okay. So Akerman, for example, in the third resolution
- on page 2 of Exhibit 1, that is one of the, I guess, entities

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 135 Document Page 135 of 249

- 1 that is given some authority by the shareholders, correct?
- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. They were retained as attorneys for the corporation and
- 4 subsidiaries in the, I guess, yet to be filed voluntary
- 5 bankruptcy case, is that right?
- 6 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 7 Q. They're also though retained, not just as bankruptcy
- 8 counsel, but also "as general corporate counsel and for all
- 9 other relevant purposes." Did I read that correctly?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. Okay. So their authority wasn't limited to the
- 12 bankruptcy proceeding?
- 13 A. No, that's correct. By the virtue of that document, I
- 14 think that's right.
- 15 Q. Okay. Then, LainFaulkner company in the fourth
- 16 resolution. That entity was also given some authority over
- 17 the debtor and subsidiaries by the shareholders in Exhibit 1,
- 18 correct?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And that authority, though also was not limited to the
- 21 bankruptcy proceeding, is that right?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 Q. Yeah, it was also retained for "for all relevant
- 24 purposes". Is that right?
- 25 A. That's my recollection, yes.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 136 Document Page 136 of 249

- 1 Q. And for you, Mr. Nelms, we can see the authority you were
- 2 granted by the shareholders discussed in three resolution
- 3 clauses, I believe, starting with the first one on the -- it's
- 4 the last resolution on page 1 of Exhibit 1. Is that right?
- 5 A. Hang on just a second, please.
- 6 Q. It's okay. I know it's hard to describe them so it's the
- 7 first -- it's the last resolution on page 1. That is one of
- 8 the resolutions discussing your --
- 9 A. Yes, that's --
- 10 Q. authority. Is that correct?
- 11 A. Yes, that's correct.
- 12 Q. Okay. And that one is limited to in connection with or
- related to the voluntary bankruptcy case, is that right?
- 14 A. Correct.
- 15 Q. Okay. And the second clause giving you authority is the
- 16 fifth resolution clause on page 2 of Exhibit 1. Is that
- 17 right? We jumped down to there to see your next resolution
- 18 giving you authority.
- 19 A. Would you ask that question again, please?
- 20 Q. Sure. The next resolution in the shareholder consent,
- 21 Exhibit 1, that gives you, Mr. Nelms, authority with regard to
- 22 the debtor or subsidiaries is the fifth resolution clause on
- 23 page 2. Is that right?
- 24 THE COURT: Page 2, right under the LainFaulkner.
- THE WITNESS: Right under LainFaulkner, excuse me.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 137 Document Page 137 of 249

- 1 Okay.
- THE COURT: It's easier to eyeball. Right under that
- 3 one is the --
- 4 THE WITNESS: I see what you're saying.
- 5 THE COURT: There you go.
- 6 A. Yes. You know, obviously, the -- the document speaks for
- 7 itself.
- 8 O. Yes. There's a saying in Arizona, though, not to
- 9 disagree too much but we actually modified one of our rules.
- 10 That's where I normally practice. It says the documents don't
- 11 speak. It's in Rule 8 so sorry if I'm going over things a
- 12 little too much. But in that fifth resolution clause, it
- 13 limits your authority -- the one right under the one for the
- 14 Faulkner -- it limits your authority to "in connection with
- 15 the voluntary bankruptcy case and the subsidiaries bankruptcy
- 16 cases on such terms as are deemed necessary, proper, or
- 17 desirable". Is that right?
- 18 A. That is my recollection, yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. And then, the last resolution giving you, Mr.
- 20 Nelms, authority is the one right below that. Is that right?
- 21 A. Is the -- is this the next to the last further resolved
- 22 on page 2?
- 23 Q. Yeah. It's the one that says -- let me see if I can find
- 24 my exact number. It's right below the one we just read so you
- 25 have the LainFaulkner one and then the clause two for your

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 138 Document Page 138 of 249

- 1 authority is below that, independent director, we just went
- 2 over. And it is the third one with your authority is right
- 3 below that. It's the second -- it's the third from the last
- 4 on page --
- 5 A. I see it.
- 6 Q. -- 2.
- 7 A. Okay. And --
- 8 Q. Okay.
- 9 A. -- your question about this one was?
- 10 Q. This one is limited -- limits your powers to prosecute --
- "to prosecute the involuntary bankruptcy case and to carry out
- and put into effect the purposes of the foregoing resolutions
- and the transactions contemplated by these resolutions". Is
- 14 that right?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. And the transactions contemplated in the
- 17 shareholder consent is the filing of bankruptcy or the
- 18 converting of the involuntary bankruptcy, right?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. So the day-to-day decisions of the company, like
- 21 hiring and firing, that is not vested in you by the
- 22 shareholders, correct?
- 23 A. Well, no, I guess I disagree with that.
- 24 Q. It's a yes or no, sir.
- 25 A. I would disagree but --



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 139 Document Page 139 of 249

- 1 Q. Where in here does it vest you as not -- authority to
- 2 take the actions outside of the prosecution of the bankruptcy
- 3 in connection with the yet to be filed voluntary bankruptcy
- 4 and -- yeah, that's the other two clauses. So in connection
- 5 with the voluntary bankruptcy, or the involuntary bankruptcy,
- 6 where does it give you other authority?
- 7 A. Well, if you look at my engagement agreement, and again,
- 8 I drafted the agreement, the engagement letter to basically
- 9 give me all of the powers of a debtor-in-possession under
- 10 Title XI of the United States Code. And so --
- 11 Q. But that language -- oh, sorry, sir. Didn't mean to cut
- 12 you off.
- 13 A. No, but it's -- I'm acting pursuant to that -- I'm --
- 14 debtors-in-possession hire professionals. They fire
- 15 professionals. They operate the business in its ordinary
- 16 course of business. They ask courts for permission to do
- 17 things that are not in the ordinary course of business. I
- 18 mean, I'm having a hard time thinking of something that would
- 19 not be embraced within the context of that engagement letter.
- 20 Q. But sir, you would agree that it was possible for the
- 21 shareholders to put that language in the shareholder consent
- 22 and yet they did not. Correct?
- 23 A. They could have put that in there.
- Q. Okay. And they did not put that in the shareholder
- 25 consent, did they?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 140 Document Page 140 of 249

- 1 A. They didn't.
- 2 Q. Okay. They also, in there again, as we've gone -- I
- 3 quess, a couple folks have gone over, but they reaffirmed the
- 4 consulting agreement, which I think is Exhibit 8, with John
- 5 Goodman. Correct?
- 6 A. Yes, I believe that's in here. Yes.
- 7 Q. Okay. And that is the second resolution clause on page
- 8 2. And in that clause, the shareholders did not modify or
- 9 change that consulting agreement at all, did they?
- 10 A. There was no change.
- 11 Q. Okay. So they reaffirmed it as it was written. And so
- 12 it -- to the extent it conflicts with the shareholder consent,
- 13 you would agree that it has -- it overrides your authority,
- 14 right?
- 15 A. No. I would not agree with that.
- 16 Q. Okay. So --
- 17 A. I mean, let's put this --
- 18 Q. -- as for the --
- 19 A. -- and I'll tell you the reason why. It's an executory
- 20 contract. Right? I can either assume or reject that
- 21 executory contract anytime -- anytime I want to. So I
- 22 wouldn't say that it overrides my powers. No.
- 23 Q. In that third clause, outlining your authority, it said
- 24 that one of your roles was to put into effect the purpose of
- 25 the foregoing resolutions. Correct?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 141 Document Page 141 of 249

- 1 A. Yeah, I'm going to take your word for it, yes.
- Q. Okay. And one of those resolutions is that the authority
- 3 of John Goodman granted pursuant to the terms of the certain
- 4 consulting agreement shall continue in full force and effect
- 5 in accordance with the terms thereof. Correct? That's one of
- 6 the resolutions?
- 7 A. I'm sure that it says that, yes.
- 8 Q. Okay. So as far as terminating the consulting agreement,
- 9 you're contending you have an oral agreement with John Goodman
- 10 but you don't have the agreement of the shareholders.
- 11 Correct?
- 12 A. About -- with respect to my firing John?
- 13 Q. Well, to terminate the consulting agreement.
- 14 A. Yeah, that's found -- that's found squarely within the
- 15 concept of an executory contract in Title XI. It's
- 16 rejectable.
- 17 Q. Okay, in Title XI but what I'm saying is on this
- 18 shareholder consent, the shareholders did not give you
- 19 authority to terminate the consulting agreement, correct?
- 20 A. They gave me the authority to do everything I need to do
- 21 in Title XI and that includes rejecting that contract.
- 22 Q. And what you're pointing to for that is the engagement
- 23 letter, correct?
- 24 A. I'm sorry, say again.
- 25 Q. When you're saying they gave you all the authority under

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 142 Document Page 142 of 249

- 1 Chapter 11, or Title XI, you're saying -- you're referring to
- the engagement letter, correct?
- 3 A. I'm sorry. There's got two things going on here. Number
- 4 one, I'm sorry. I'm just hearing you electronically. And
- 5 number two, I'm sorry, I did not wear my hearing aids today so
- 6 I don't hear any -- very well anyway but -- I hate to keep
- 7 asking you to repeat yourself but would you do that please?
- 8 Q. Certainly. The authority that you're saying that they
- 9 gave you under Title XI, that comes from the engagement
- 10 letter, correct?
- 11 A. It does come from the engagement letter, yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. They did not lay out that authority in the
- 13 shareholder consent, correct?
- 14 A. You know, I have to tell you. I have not sat down and
- 15 parsed the language of this -- of this written consent here
- 16 and overlayed it with the engagement letter. So if there are
- 17 inconsistencies there, then -- then they are there. I can
- 18 tell you what I understand my authority --
- 19 Q. You can't --
- 20 A. -- to be but if you want me to say how well is this
- 21 consistent with that -- they may not be fully consistent.
- 22 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- MS. SIXKILLER: No further questions at this time.
- THE COURT: Thank you very much, Ms. Sixkiller.
- Is there anyone else who wishes to cross-examine the

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 143 Document Page 143 of 249

- 1 witness?
- MR. SCHAFFER: Yes, Your Honor.
- 3 THE COURT: Mr. Schaffer?
- 4 MR. SCHAFFER: Your Honor, Eric Schaffer for UMB Bank
- 5 as indenture trustee. Thank you, Your Honor.
- 6 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 7 BY MR. SCHAFFER:
- 8 Q. Mr. Goodman (sic), you testified about the debtor's need
- 9 for cash to fund the case, I believe. Do you understand that
- 10 UMB Bank has not consented to the use of cash collateral?
- 11 A. Yes, I understand that.
- MR. SCHAFFER: No further questions. Thank you.
- 13 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Schaffer.
- Anyone else wish to cross-examine the witness? All
- 15 righty.
- Redirect, Mr. Parham?
- 17 MR. PARHAM: Just with respect to the last -- just
- one question with respect to the last question that Ms.
- 19 Sixkiller asked.
- 20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 21 BY MR. PARHAM:
- Q. Mr. Nelms, if you go to, again, Exhibit 1 and the last
- 23 paragraph -- the last further resolved.
- 24 A. I'm sorry --
- THE COURT: The shareholder consent.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 144 Document Page 144 of 249

Russell Nelms - Redirect

- 1 A. Could you -- could you get a little bit closer to that
- 2 microphone of yours?
- 3 Q. I'm sorry.
- 4 A. Because I can't hear.
- 5 Q. Okay. The first -- Exhibit 1 --
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. The shareholder consent.
- 8 A. Okay. I'm looking at Exhibit 1.
- 9 Q. Okay. And so if you go down to the last paragraph on the
- 10 first page, the last further resolved.
- 11 A. Yep.
- 12 Q. Okay. And you look at the powers granted by the
- 13 shareholders to the independent director. And if you just
- 14 read that. Yes, do you think that gives you the powers
- 15 consistent with what is in your engagement letter?
- 16 A. My reading of this document, when I received it and when
- 17 I reviewed it, was that it was consistent with my engagement
- 18 letter.
- MR. PARHAM: Okay. No further questions, Your Honor.
- THE COURT: Thank you very much, Mr. Parham.
- 21 Does this conclude all the questions for the witness?
- 22 All righty. It is 1:08 and I'm about to start chewing on my
- 23 legal pad if I don't get some food pretty soon. And so how
- long would the parties like to -- I mean, Mr. Parham, do you
- 25 have any other witnesses or evidence to put on today?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 145 Document Page 145 of 249

Colloquy

- 1 MR. PARHAM: No, Your Honor.
 2 THE COURT: No? Okay.
 3 MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'm going to have just a
 - 4 few questions for Mr. Goodman.
- 5 THE COURT: Okay. All righty. So what we're going
- to do is, we are going to take a break and obviously, we've
- 7 gone well into the -- that a normal lunch hour -- so we're
- 8 going to return at 2:15. All righty?
- 9 THE CLERK: All rise.
- 10 (Recess from 1:09 p.m. until 2:22 p.m.)
- 11 THE CLERK: All rise.
- 12 THE COURT: Please be seated. All right, ladies and
- gentlemen. We're going to go back on the record in case
- 14 number 22-31641, Goodman Networks.
- 15 As I recall, when we broke for the lunch hour, we had
- 16 just concluded the debtor's presentation of evidence; is that
- my understanding?
- MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, we --
- THE COURT: Mr. Parham?
- 20 MR. PARHAM: -- we concluded Mr. Nelms and I was not
- 21 going to ask Mr. Goodman questions, but I think I would like
- 22 to ask Mr. Goodman just a very short set of questions if it's
- 23 all right?
- 24 THE COURT: Okay. Fair enough. All righty.
- Mr. Goodman, I'll ask that you raise your right hand



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 146 Document Page 146 of 249

- 1 for me.
- 2 (Witness sworn)
- 3 THE COURT: I need you to unmute your audio.
- 4 MR. GOODMAN: Oh. I'll do it again, sorry.
- 5 THE COURT: Ah, that's okay. Were you able to hear
- 6 the oath?
- 7 MR. GOODMAN: I was. I do.
- 8 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you very much.
- 9 MR. PARHAM: Okay.
- 10 THE COURT: Mr. Parham?
- 11 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 12 BY MR. PARHAM:
- 13 Q. Yeah. Mr. Goodman, I just have a very few questions I
- 14 want to ask you. First of all, are you familiar with the
- shareholders of Goodman Networks, Inc.?
- 16 A. Yes, I am.
- 17 Q. Okay. And would that be James Goodman, Joseph Goodman,
- Jonathan Goodman, Jason Goodman, and the Goodman MBE Group,
- 19 LLC?
- 20 A. Yes, it would be.
- 21 Q. Okay. And does that constitute all of the shareholders
- of Goodman Networks?
- 23 A. It does.
- 24 Q. Okay. And with --
- 25 A. The -- I'm sorry, the -- I'm sorry, the majority



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 147 Document Page 147 of 249

- 1 shareholders, not all of the shareholders.
- 2 Q. Okay, so there are other shareholders, but this would
- 3 constitute a majority?
- 4 A. It would constitute a majority, yes.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. Are you asking of the entire company or just the MBE
- 7 Group? I just want to be clear. And let me turn up my volume
- 8 because I can't hear you very well.
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. I'm sorry. Let me turn it up. Can you -- can you ask
- 11 the question again, please?
- 12 Q. Okay. I'm asking for the entire company. For the
- 13 entire -- as opposed to the Goodman MBE Group. For the entire
- 14 company, do the directors, James Goodman, Joseph -- not
- 15 directors, shareholders -- James Goodman, Joseph Goodman,
- 16 Jonathan Goodman, Jason Goodman, and the MBE Group, do they
- 17 constitute a majority of the outstanding shares of Goodman
- 18 Networks, Inc.?
- 19 A. They would, yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. And Goodman MBE GP, LLC, are you familiar with
- 21 that entity?
- 22 A. I am.
- 23 Q. Okay. And what percentage of the shares of Goodman
- Networks, Inc. does Goodman MBE Group, LP hold?
- 25 A. A majority.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 148 Document Page 148 of 249

- 1 Q. Okay.
- 2 A. It would be roughly -- I don't know the exact number, but
- 3 it's going to be greater than fifty percent. So there is the
- 4 Goodman MBE Group, LLC and then there is the Goodman MBE
- 5 Group, LP. The majority voting stock of Goodman Networks is
- 6 held in the LP. The LLC is the general partner from my --
- 7 from my understanding.
- 8 That was put together in 2017 in agreement with the
- 9 bondholders and the restructure in 2017. It was required by
- 10 the bondholders in order to preserve the MBE component of
- 11 Goodman Networks at the time. So this should be common
- 12 knowledge to the bondholders' counsel and all of the
- 13 bondholders.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. It's in all the restructure documents -- the pre-packaged
- 16 restructure documents in 2017.
- 17 Q. Okay. And when you say the MBE, you're talking about the
- 18 minority business enterprise?
- 19 A. It's a minority business enterprise. The Goodman
- 20 Networks was founded in 2000. We were founded on the basis of
- 21 being a minority business entity -- a Hispanic business
- 22 entity -- and a lot of our contracts depended on our minority
- 23 business designation. So we have been a minority business
- 24 entity since inception.
- Q. Okay. Are you familiar with Jody Goodman?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 149 Document Page 149 of 249

- 1 A. I am.
- 2 Q. Okay. And is he an authorized signer for the Goodman MBE
- 3 Group GP, LLC?
- 4 A. He is.
- 5 Q. Okay. And he actually signed the consent agreement for
- 6 Goodman MBE GP, LP, right, LLC -- excuse me, and LP, correct?
- 7 A. In reference to my -- in reference to the consent and the
- 8 consulting agreement, if that's what you're referring to, yes,
- 9 he did.
- 10 Q. Yes, that's exactly what I was referring to. And you're
- 11 familiar with the written consent that was executed on
- 12 December 12th?
- 13 A. I am.
- 14 Q. Okay. And you actually went and got signatures from the
- 15 various voting shareholders, correct?
- 16 A. I did so via email. I called each of them, explained to
- 17 them the situation, they requested that I step in and help the
- 18 company. So I spoke with them on the phone and sent them the
- 19 request via email after speaking with them and received their
- 20 signatures via email.
- 21 Q. Okay. And with respect to Mr. Nelms' engagement letter,
- 22 you also signed that -- you signed that as Goodman MBE Group
- 23 representative, correct?
- 24 A. I did.
- 25 Q. Okay.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 150 Document Page 150 of 249

- 1 A. Yes.
- 2 Q. And is the group representative, is that -- can you
- 3 explain that designation?
- 4 A. Yes. That was authorized by the Goodman MBE Group. It
- 5 gave me the authority to hire consultants or other people into
- 6 the company to help represent the company.
- 7 Q. Okay. Okay.
- 8 MR. PARHAM: No further questions, Your Honor.
- 9 Thank you, Mr. Goodman.
- 10 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Parham.
- 11 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 12 THE COURT: Mr. Rukavina?
- MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I was going to have
- 14 questions of Mr. Goodman probably on direct, but if I can do
- it now, if the Court will give me some latitude, or I can
- 16 reserve questions for direct?
- 17 THE COURT: All right. Any objection to Mr.
- 18 Rukavina, basically, crossing the witness beyond the scope of
- 19 direct?
- MR. PARHAM: Well, given the nature of this hearing,
- 21 I would not want to say beyond the scope of direct without
- 22 hearing what the questions are. As long as it's within the
- 23 scope of this hearing, which goes to shareholder authorities,
- I don't care. But I want to reserve the right if we start
- 25 going afield and talking into other subjects.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 151 Document Page 151 of 249

- 1 THE COURT: All right. Well, what I'll have Mr.
- 2 Rukavina do then is to cross-examine him at this time and he,
- 3 as he said, has reserved the right to recall him.
- 4 MR. RUKAVINA: Okay.
- 5 THE COURT: Okay?
- 6 THE WITNESS: Your Honor, since I can hardly hear
- 7 David -- David, if there is anything that I cannot answer,
- 8 please let me know. But I can't hear David very well wherever
- 9 he's sitting, I'm sorry.
- 10 THE COURT: Okay. So this was a --
- 11 MR. PARHAM: Yeah, we've had that problem, I'm --
- 12 THE COURT: -- point of questioning between the Court
- and Mr. Parham as to the nature of the cross-examination. For
- 14 now, Mr. Rukavina, counsel to the Chapter 7 trustee, Mr. Scott
- 15 Seidel, is going to seek cross-examination, and various of the
- other counsel may seek to cross-examine you as well.
- 17 MR. RUKAVINA: I'm usually told, Mr. Goodman, to
- 18 quiet myself because I'm usually loud and obnoxious, so if you
- 19 can't hear me, I'll be surprised. With that said --
- 20 THE WITNESS: I heard you really -- I heard you
- 21 really loud and clear earlier this morning so --
- MR. RUKAVINA: Good, I will try.
- 23 THE WITNESS: -- you sound clear to me right now.
- MR. RUKAVINA: My only problem is --
- THE WITNESS: Okay.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 152 Document Page 152 of 249

- 1 MR. RUKAVINA: -- I have an accent and I speak fast,
- 2 so please, I hate this electronic stuff, please tell me to
- 3 slow down if you don't understand me, sir.
- 4 THE WITNESS: I will, thank you.
- 5 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 6 BY MR. RUKAVINA:
- 7 Q. Do you have a copy of the Debtor's Exhibit 1, which is
- 8 the shareholder consent?
- 9 A. I think I do. Let me find it. Are you referencing the
- 10 document that says, "consent of a majority of the managers of
- 11 the general partner of the Goodman MBE Group", dated September
- 12 21st, 2022?
- 13 Q. I have dated December 12th, 2022.
- 14 THE COURT: I think you're talking about two
- 15 different documents, Mr. Rukavina.
- MR. RUKAVINA: I'm talking about --
- 17 THE COURT: Based on what he just said --
- MR. RUKAVINA: Yes.
- 19 THE COURT: -- the title is.
- 20 Q. Okay, so Mr. Goodman, I'm talking about --
- 21 A. Um, I don't think I do.
- 22 Q. Okay. It's your Exhibit 1 --
- 23 A. Not in my possession.
- Q. My partner, Thomas, will try to put it up. What document
- are you talking about, September 12th?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 153 Document Page 153 of 249

- 1 A. No, I'm not -- I'm not talking about a December 12th
- 2 document.
- 3 Q. Okay.
- 4 A. I was talking about the majority of the managers of the
- 5 general partnership. It was a consent.
- 6 Q. Okay. Mr. Goodman, what date is the document that you're
- 7 talking about that you have in front of you?
- 8 A. September 21st, 2022.
- 9 Q. Okay. I'm going to ask my partner, Thomas Berghman, to
- 10 pull up Debtor's Exhibit 1, which is the written consent of
- 11 the voting shareholders, in lieu of a meeting, it's dated
- 12 December 12th, 2022, and this is the document that Mr. Parham
- was asking you about, okay?
- MR. RUKAVINA: So Mr. Berghman, can you control that
- 15 screen?
- MR. BERGHMAN: It's up.
- 17 MR. RUKAVINA: It's up? I don't see it. Oh, here it
- 18 is.
- 19 Q. Do you see that, Mr. Goodman?
- 20 A. I do. I do. Could you make it a little bit larger,
- 21 please?
- 22 Q. Yeah. I'm going to ask you, only right now, about the
- 23 opening paragraph. You see it references the terms of that
- seventh amended and restated shareholders' agreement of the
- corporation dated as of June 1, 2020. Do you see that, sir?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 154 Document Page 154 of 249

- 1 A. Just one second. I'm trying to read this. "In the terms
- of the seventh and amended restated shareholders' agreement of
- 3 the corporation, dated as June 1st, 2020."
- 4 Q. Yes, sir. Do you see that reference?
- 5 A. I do see that.
- 6 Q. Are you familiar, to some degree, with that seventh
- 7 amended and restated agreement?
- 8 A. I'm sure I've seen it. I can't recall it by memory, but
- 9 I'm sure I've seen it before.
- 10 Q. Do you know whether the seventh amended is the last
- amendment or do you know if there's a subsequent amendment
- 12 after?
- 13 A. I do --
- 14 Q. Go ahead sir.
- 15 A. I do not. I do not because as I was not an officer of
- 16 the company and I had left the company before then. I haven't
- 17 been involved with the company for roughly two and a half
- 18 years.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. So I do not know if there was another seventh and amended
- 21 restated shareholders' agreement or another amended and
- 22 restated shareholders' agreement.
- 23 Q. Okay. You personally signed this document -- the
- 24 Debtor's Exhibit 1 --
- UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 155 Document Page 155 of 249

- 1 Q. -- that's in front of you, right?
- 2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No.
- 3 A. Can you scroll down so I --
- 4 Q. Yes.
- 5 A. -- can see the signature.
- 6 Q. Maybe you didn't, maybe you didn't. I had thought that
- 7 there was a Jonathan Goodman that signed this.
- 8 A. I'm not Jonathan. Jonathan is my brother. I am John
- 9 Goodman.
- 10 Q. Oh, then I apologize to you, sir. So you did not
- 11 necessarily sign this document. We'll go to signature pages,
- 12 and you tell me.
- 13 A. I do not see my signature on there, so no, sir, I did
- 14 not.
- 15 Q. Okay. I understand.
- 16 A. My name's -- my name is not on there.
- 17 Q. Okay. And that just -- and I have to apologize to you --
- 18 that's again proof that then Mr. Seidel and I have been
- 19 involved in this case since Friday, so we did not know that
- there was a Jonathan Goodman and a John Goodman.
- 21 A. Yeah. I know it's odd, but --
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. -- my parents chose to use both those names.
- Q. Well, I'm going to now ask Mr. Berghman to pull up
- another document that's going to be marked TB, as in Toy

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 156 Document Page 156 of 249

- 1 Bermuda -- I'm trying to think of something that doesn't have
- 2 to do with tuberculosis or Thomas Berghman.
- 3 MR. RUKAVINA: May I approach, Your Honor?
- 4 THE COURT: I think Tango Bravo is what you're --
- 5 MR. RUKAVINA: Tango Bravo, there you go. Tom, Tango
- 6 Bravo. May I approach?
- 7 THE COURT: Yes, you may.
- 8 THE WITNESS: Is it possible to make this larger as
- 9 well, so I can read it? Perfect, thank you very much.
- 10 THE COURT: You're welcome, sir.
- 11 Q. So what I'm asking -- and you're certainly welcome to
- 12 read this, it's a lengthy document -- I don't have any
- 13 questions about the document other than do you believe that
- 14 this is a copy -- a true and correct copy of that seventh
- amended and restated shareholders' agreement?
- 16 A. I don't know.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. I'm -- if you're telling me it is, I'm assuming it is.
- 19 I -- can you scroll down, please? Can you continue to scroll
- 20 down?
- 21 MR. BERGHMAN: This is unsigned. Is this the signed
- 22 agreement?
- MR. RUKAVINA: That's all I have. I don't have a
- 24 signed agreement. If he can't authenticate it, then --
- 25 A. I'm sorry, can you scroll back up? Or I'm sorry, I want

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 157 Document Page 157 of 249

- 1 to see the signature pages. It got smaller, by the way.
- 2 MR. RUKAVINA: Yeah, zoom in if you can Thomas.
- 3 A. Thank you very much. If that's the first one, could you
- 4 continue to go down?
- 5 Okay, now I would like the opportunity to read it. So
- 6 you can go back to the top, please, I wanted to look at the
- 7 signature pages. Give me one second to read it.
- 8 Okay, you can go down, please.
- 9 Okay, can you hold right there?
- 10 Can you go up just a little bit? I apologize.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Is there a way we can let him control
- 12 it, Thomas?
- MR. BERGHMAN: I don't think so.
- 14 A. Can you go up again?
- 15 Can you go up past the drag notice?
- 16 Okay. I'm all the way down to fair market value. Can
- 17 you go below that?
- Okay, can you hold right here?
- Okay, continue to go down to the next page, please.
- Okay, you can go down past involuntary transfer, please.
- 21 Can you go to the -- take the MBE Group to the top of the
- 22 page?
- Okay. Can you hold right there for a second? I'm sorry,
- I'm looking at two screens so -- you'll have to forgive me,
- 25 I'm not looking into the camera right now.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 158 Document Page 158 of 249

- 1 Okay. Go ahead and scroll down.
- Okay. Hold it right there.
- 3 Q. Mr. Goodman, let me pause you. This is an eighteen-page
- 4 single spaced document. I'm just going to move on. If you
- 5 need to read the whole document -- I was going to ask whether
- 6 you remember having signed this document, but if you need to
- 7 read all eighteen pages, I don't --
- 8 A. I don't -- I'm sorry, I'm just trying to make sure I
- 9 understand what I'm reading. I don't remember --
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 A. -- quite honestly.
- 12 Q. Then there's no point in you reading it if you don't
- 13 remember.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Let's go -- you can pull that away,
- 15 Mr. Berghman.
- 16 Q. Going back to the Debtor's Exhibit 1 which was the
- 17 December 12th unanimous consent that we just discussed, do you
- 18 know who drafted that document?
- MR. RUKAVINA: Pull it up, Mr. Berghman.
- 20 A. Can you pull it up, please?
- 21 Q. Yep, he's going to do it. And I apologize, Mr. Goodman,
- 22 you don't have a copy of the debtor's own exhibits in front of
- 23 you?
- 24 A. I don't think I do -- I don't --
- Q. Okay. Very well. Do you know who drafted this document?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 159 Document Page 159 of 249

- 1 This is the document that you said you coordinated with other
- 2 Goodmans getting them to sign.
- 3 A. Haynes and Boone is my personal counsel, so Haynes and
- 4 Boone should have drafted anything that I had -- that I had
- 5 signed.
- 6 Q. Okay. You don't know whether Mr. Parham or Akerman, or
- 7 the Akerman law firm drafted this?
- 8 A. I don't remember. I know that Haynes and Boone drafted
- 9 my final documents.
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 A. Can you scroll down?
- MR. RUKAVINA: Scroll down, Thomas, I think he asked.
- 13 A. Can you scroll down, please?
- Can you scroll up so I can see the title, please? I'm
- not trying to be difficult. I'm just trying to make sure I've
- 16 got the right document here.
- 17 Q. All right, we'll take all the time that we need. I'm
- 18 just surprised that you don't have a copy of your own
- 19 exhibits, but it's okay.
- 20 A. Well, I could have a copy. They could be in my email
- 21 somewhere. I just wasn't aware that I needed to have all
- 22 these copies of these documents in front of me, so I
- 23 apologize.
- 24 THE COURT: This is the document that your counsel
- was questioning you about earlier, Mr. Goodman, if that helps.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 160 Document Page 160 of 249

- 1 A. Can you scroll down a little bit? Okay, if this was the
- 2 document that -- this would have been -- yeah, if this is the
- 3 document that -- that was retaining Mr. Nelms, then yes, it
- 4 would have been drafted by, I believe, by Akerman.
- 5 Q. Do you know that, or do you say you believe that -- who
- 6 drafted it?
- 7 A. I -- as far as my memory -- as far as I recall, I believe
- 8 so.
- 9 Q. Okay. How come you're not a signatory to this document;
- 10 do you know?
- 11 A. Because as -- as the creditors would know on the
- 12 bondholders' side, I had been in negotiation with them for
- quite some time in order to buy the bonds and we had an issue
- 14 around the Trust Indenture Act. And we were in negotiations
- 15 to remove me as an affiliate and the bondholders had agreed at
- 16 that point to change the indenture to remove -- to allow me as
- 17 an affiliate to vote. And Haynes and Boone has -- had advised
- 18 me that the Trust Indenture Act may not allow me even though
- 19 the bondholders were willing to edit the existing indenture to
- 20 exclude me as an affiliate so that I could vote a majority of
- 21 the bonds.
- I had my brother purchase my common ownership with --
- 23 which is basically worthless so that I would no longer be a --
- 24 an affiliate or a member of the MBE Group. Therefore, I was
- 25 no longer part of the MBE Group so that I could separate

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 161 Document Page 161 of 249

- 1 myself in order to try to purchase the bonds and not have an
- 2 issue with the Trust Indenture Act.
- 3 Q. And which brother was it that purchased your stock?
- 4 A. Jonathan Goodman.
- 5 Q. Okay. Going back to this exhibit, sir, Debtor's Exhibit
- 6 1, you mentioned that you coordinated getting the other
- 7 Goodmans' signatures, correct?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Did you also have any role with Mr. Parham or Akerman in
- 10 drafting this document or deciding what terms would be placed
- 11 into this document?
- 12 A. I had spoken with -- with Russ, I'm sure prior to this
- 13 document -- or, from what I recall, prior to this document. I
- 14 wasn't involved in drafting this document, no.
- 15 Q. Okay. Did anyone seek your approval for the terms of
- 16 this document before it went out for execution?
- 17 A. I don't recall, but I'm sure that I saw it prior to
- 18 sending it out to each of my brothers.
- 19 Q. Okay. Who decided to hire Russ -- by Russ, you mean
- 20 former Judge Russell F. Nelms, correct?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Who decided to hire him?
- 23 A. I decided to hire him. I got a recommendation --
- 24 Q. Why did you --
- 25 A. -- that he would be --



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 162 Document Page 162 of 249

- 1 Q. -- decide to hire him?
- 2 A. Based on his bio, and based on the information that I
- 3 learned about him.
- 4 Q. Okay. Let me ask the question a different way. At the
- 5 time that you decided to hire Mr. Nelms, had you decided that
- 6 the company should file a Chapter 11 and that's why you needed
- 7 someone like Mr. Nelms?
- 8 A. I think we had lots of discussion and we were still
- 9 trying to decide if we -- when and if we were going to file a
- 10 Chapter 11.
- 11 THE COURT: Could you take that --
- 12 A. I think the -- I'm sorry?
- 13 THE COURT: I was asking Mr. Berghman to stop sharing
- 14 the document. Please go ahead.
- 15 A. Oh, okay. I think we -- there were a lot of
- 16 conversations between myself and Akerman in reference to the
- 17 upcoming hearing, I think which was supposed to happen today
- 18 on the Chapter 7, and we had conversations in reference to
- 19 would it -- does it make sense to file a Chapter 11? And if
- 20 we were going to file a Chapter 11 that we would need a
- 21 director or we would need an officer of the company because I
- 22 wasn't currently serving as the CEO as was stated in some of
- 23 the creditors' petitions. I've never been serving as the CEO.
- 24 But that we would need someone that was independent as a
- 25 director and as a representative of the company.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 163 Document Page 163 of 249

- 1 Q. Okay. So you reference that you had discussions with
- 2 Akerman. Did you ever decide that the company should file a
- 3 Chapter 11 or convert to Chapter 11?
- 4 A. I did. We had a conversation and we decided that that
- 5 was probably the best course of action.
- 6 Q. Okay. Who's we?
- 7 A. Myself and Akerman.
- 8 Q. Okay. And when was this conversation?
- 9 A. I do not recall but based on looking at the petition by
- 10 the creditors, I think it would have been before one of the
- 11 exhibits that introduced me to Russ or before I got his bio.
- 12 Q. Okay. Well, if I would tell you --
- 13 A. I don't remember the exact date. I apologize.
- 14 Q. No, I understand. But let me try to -- let me try to
- 15 narrow it in. So this Court, early afternoon of December
- 16 12th, entered the order for relief. Do you know what the
- 17 order for relief is?
- 18 A. It would have been to put us into a involuntary Chapter
- 19 7.
- 20 Q. Correct. It would grant the Chapter 7. So if I tell
- 21 you --
- 22 A. Right.
- 23 Q. Yeah. If I tell you that the Court did so on December
- 24 12th, is it your testimony that you and Akerman decided to
- 25 file an 11 or convert to 11 before December 12th?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 164 Document Page 164 of 249

- 1 A. That is correct; it was before December 12th.
- 2 Q. And before you even interviewed Mr. Nelms?
- 3 A. Yes. From my recollection, it would have been before I
- 4 interviewed Mr. Nelms.
- 5 Q. Okay. And if Mr. Nelms, right now in open court, said
- 6 judge, I'm withdrawing the motion to convert, do you believe
- 7 that he would have the ability to do so?
- 8 A. Based on us hiring him, I believe he would.
- 9 Q. Okay. And do you believe that the other shareholders
- 10 would have the ability to contest him doing so?
- 11 A. Not the way that -- not the way that -- from the way that
- 12 I read the consent. I believe that the other shareholders
- 13 gave him full authority to manage and to run the -- to run the
- 14 process as he saw fit.
- 15 Q. Okay. Let's briefly touch on that.
- 16 MR. RUKAVINA: So if we can go to, now, the
- 17 consulting agreement?
- 18 Q. Mr. Goodman, my partner is putting up what has been
- 19 marked as Exhibit 8 which is a consulting agreement between
- 20 Goodman Networks Incorporated and Goodman MBE Group L -- Are
- 21 you familiar with this document?
- 22 A. On 12/16 -- is this the agreement between myself and the
- 23 MBE Group or the consent approving it?
- 24 Q. I don't know, sir.
- 25 A. Let me look --



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 165 Document Page 165 of 249

- 1 Q. Yeah, let my -- my part --
- 2 A. Let me --
- 3 O. Take a look.
- 4 A. Can you -- let me take a look at it real quick.
- 5 Q. Sure.
- 6 A. Can you scroll down a little bit, please? Okay. I
- 7 recognize this, yes.
- 8 Q. So this is a consulting agreement between the debtor and
- 9 Goodman MBE Group, LP, which is an entity affiliated with you,
- 10 correct?
- 11 A. It was at the time, yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that you would be the primary
- 13 consultant providing services pursuant to this agreement?
- 14 A. Yes, per the MBE's request.
- 15 Q. Understood. One moment, please. So we'll put the
- 16 consulting agreement to the side. Oh, before we do that, stay
- on the consulting agreement.
- 18 MR. RUKAVINA: And Mr. Berghman, please scroll down
- 19 to the signature page.
- 20 Q. Do you see that signature page, Mr. Goodman?
- 21 A. I do, yes.
- 22 Q. Who is Samantha Sondrup?
- 23 A. She would have been the chief of staff to Jim Frinzi, who
- 24 was the CEO.
- 25 Q. The CEO on October 4th, 2022?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 166 Document Page 166 of 249

- 1 A. I'd have to look at his resignation date. I believe it
- 2 was before then. But she remained the chief of staff at the
- 3 company.
- 4 Q. Well, Ms. Sondrup, on October 4th, 2022, was not an
- officer or a director of the company, was she?
- 6 A. Not to my knowledge, no.
- 7 Q. So to your knowledge, who, on behalf of the company, the
- 8 corporation itself, authorized the corporation to enter into
- 9 this consulting agreement with Goodman MBE Group, LP?
- 10 A. The voting shareholders of the company.
- 11 Q. By ratifying it later on; is that correct?
- 12 A. I'm not sure what you mean by "ratifying it later on".
- 13 They actually signed it and approved it prior to her signing
- 14 it.
- 15 Q. Okay. So you're telling me that there's a consent of
- shareholders before this consulting agreement that approved
- 17 this consulting agreement?
- 18 A. I'm just looking at the dates that they signed it. Jimmy
- 19 signed it on 9/23; she signed it on 10/4. I'm talking about
- 20 this agreement.
- 21 Q. Yep. So I asked you who, on behalf of the company, the
- 22 corporation, had the authority to approve this. And I thought
- you said that the shareholders did by a shareholder agreement.
- 24 Is that correct not correct?
- 25 A. Yeah, I'm not -- I -- I'm getting confused at what you're

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 167 Document Page 167 of 249

- 1 asking me. What I'm saying is that Samantha Sondrup signed it
- on 10/4. If you're asking me if she was an officer of the
- 3 company or a director, she was not. She was the chief of
- 4 staff to Jim Frenzi who was the CEO. And to my knowledge, he
- 5 resigned and Samantha -- he left. He had given instruction,
- from what I was told, by Samantha Sondrup, and by Stephanie
- 7 Elmore, who was another consultant there, that Jim Frenzi gave
- 8 her the power to negotiate with -- to work with attorneys, to
- 9 work with AIG, to work with the banks. And when I got
- involved, she was the person that was directly responsible for
- 11 working with attorneys, the insurance companies, and with the
- 12 consultants of the business. So she was the individual that
- 13 was signing legally for the company, as there was no one else
- in the company, that I was aware of, that was -- that was --
- that was doing anything on the company's behalf outside of
- 16 Samantha Sondrup.
- 17 Q. Is that why the company needed your consulting services?
- 18 A. I -- I was requested by the family to provide my
- 19 consulting services because Jim Frinzi has resign -- had
- 20 resigned. I -- I can't speak for Samantha or what -- what
- 21 anyone else thought. What they shared with me was that Jim
- 22 Frinzi had resigned, and they asked me, based on my long-term
- 23 historical experience with the company, and taking the company
- 24 through the -- the prepack Chapter 11 in 2017, they asked me
- 25 to come back because they felt like that I had the most

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 168 Document Page 168 of 249

- 1 experience and was the most knowledgeable person in a process
- 2 like this before.
- 3 Q. And we're going to refer, perhaps, to this consulting
- 4 agreement again.
- 5 MR. RUKAVINA: But because we only have one screen,
- 6 I'm going to ask Mr. Berghman to pull that down and pull up
- 7 that email, please, Thomas.
- 8 Q. So are you familiar with this email between John Goodman,
- 9 whom I'm assuming is you, and a Stephanie Elmore?
- 10 A. That is -- yeah, that is me.
- 11 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with this email dated November
- 12 4th, 2022?
- 13 A. Yes, I am.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I'd move to admit this as
- 15 Tango Charlie. I do not have a copy. We'll have to file it
- 16 with the Court.
- 17 THE COURT: Yes. All your admitted exhibits, at the
- 18 end of the day, Mr. Rukavina, we'll ask you to file those with
- 19 the Court. It makes it a lot easier on the clerk's office.
- Is there any objection to the admission of this
- 21 email, Exhibit TC?
- Okay. Hearing no objection, Exhibit TC is admitted.
- 23 (11/4/22 email between John Goodman and Stephanie Elmore
- 24 was hereby received into evidence as Trustee's Exhibit TC, as
- of this date.)

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 169 Document Page 169 of 249

- 1 Q. Who's Stephanie Elmore?
- 2 A. She was the chief of staff at Goodman Networks.
- 3 Q. I'm sorry; I thought we established that --
- 4 A. Oh, I'm sorry. Stephanie Elmore -- Stephanie Elmore --
- 5 Stephanie was a former long-term employee of Goodman Networks.
- 6 And I guess, somewhere over the last two-and-a-half years, she
- 7 left and became a consultant. I don't know what transpired in
- 8 the two-and-a-half years when I wasn't there, but she handled
- 9 a lot of the accounting, the AR, the AP within the company.
- 10 Q. Okay. So you're basically telling her, pay me X dollars
- 11 pursuant to the attached. Were you paid those dollars?
- 12 A. Yes, I was.
- 13 Q. Now, I guess here's my question. Who, on behalf of the
- 14 corporation, the company, authorized that payment to you? Or
- 15 did you authorize it to yourself?
- 16 A. Stephanie Elmore -- or not Stephanie Elmore -- Samantha
- 17 Sondrup executed the agreement on behalf of the company, and
- 18 then I sent it to Stephanie to make a payment to me.
- 19 Q. And you were -- when you sent this email, neither you nor
- 20 Stephanie were an officer of the corporation, correct?
- 21 A. That is correct.
- 22 Q. And what is --
- 23 A. I was not an officer in the company.
- Q. And when you sent this email, neither you nor Stephanie
- 25 Elmore were a director of the corporation, correct?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 170 Document Page 170 of 249

- 1 A. That is correct.
- 2 Q. Okay. Now we're going to pull up the Russell Nelms
- 3 engagement letter, which is the Debtor's Exhibit 3. I'm sure
- 4 you've seen this before. Maybe you have a paper copy. If
- 5 not, then you'll negotiate with my partner.
- 6 MR. RUKAVINA: But what I want you to look at first,
- 7 Thomas, is the very last page. Go back a little -- go down a
- 8 little lower, Thomas. I want to see the very bottom of it.
- 9 Okay.
- 10 Q. It says, "agreed to an acknowledged, this 11th day of
- 11 December, 2022, John Goodman, capacity, Goodman MBE Group
- 12 representative." Do you see that, sir?
- 13 A. I do.
- 14 Q. Okay. This document's already been admitted into
- 15 evidence. Do you remember signing this document?
- 16 A. I do.
- 17 O. On December 11th, 2022?
- 18 A. I believe so. That's the date that's on there.
- 19 Q. And this is the document by which you, on behalf of the
- 20 debtor, retained Mr. Nelms as independent director, correct?
- 21 A. I believe so.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. Now, go back, Thomas, to the
- 23 shareholder agreement, Exhibit 1. I'm sorry, the
- 24 ratification, whatever we want to call it, the unanimous
- 25 consent.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 171 Document Page 171 of 249

- 1 Q. Now, we're going to look at this document in some detail.
- 2 This is the document that your counsel was asking you about,
- 3 that's signed by the other Goodmans but not by you.
- 4 MR. RUKAVINA: You need to go to the signature page,
- 5 Thomas, so he can refresh his memory.
- 6 Q. So all of these Goodmans have signed at different times.
- 7 MR. RUKAVINA: Let's go to page 2, Thomas.
- 8 Q. This is the document you testified before you think
- 9 Akerman prepared, you did not approve ahead of time, and you
- 10 did not participate in its drafting. Do you remember giving
- 11 me those answers?
- 12 A. I believe so.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. Near the bottom of the second
- 14 page, Thomas, the second to last "further resolved".
- 15 Q. Okay. I'm going to stop it right there, and I'm going to
- read to you, sir, the second to last "further resolved".
- 17 "Further resolved" --
- 18 A. Can you make that just a little -- can you make that just
- 19 a little bigger for me, please?
- 20 Q. Of course. Okay. "Further resolved that any and all
- 21 actions heretofore taken by the officers, directors, or
- 22 representatives of the corporation, and/or the subsidiaries,
- in the name of and on behalf of the corporation or the
- 24 subsidiaries, in furtherance of the involuntary Chapter 7 case
- and/or the voluntary Chapter 11 petition, or the subsidiaries'

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 172 Document Page 172 of 249

- 1 voluntary bankruptcy cases be, and the same hereby are
- 2 ratified, approved, and adopted." Do you see that, sir?
- 3 A. I do see that.
- 4 Q. Okay. And --
- 5 A. Last paragraph, yeah.
- 6 MR. RUKAVINA: And scroll to the top, Thomas, the
- 7 second "further resolved" paragraph. Actually, it's right
- 8 there, Thomas.
- 9 Q. If you read near the top, Mr. Goodman, "Further resolved
- 10 that the authority of John Goodman, granted pursuant to the
- 11 terms of that certain consulting agreement, shall continue in
- 12 full force and effect in accordance with the terms thereof."
- 13 Do you see that, sir?
- 14 A. I do see that.
- 15 Q. Okay. So is this what you meant earlier that the
- 16 shareholders approved your consulting agreement?
- 17 A. I believe what I'm saying -- the way I read that is that
- 18 my consulting agreement allowed me to hire and gave me the
- 19 power to be able to hire Mr. Nelms or any other people that we
- 20 needed to assist us at the company.
- 21 Q. So here's what I'm trying to do here with the time line,
- 22 and I'm going to try to walk you through it step by step. The
- 23 first thing I see here is that the company retains you as a
- 24 consultant and a chief of staff, who is neither on officer nor
- 25 a director, signs that for the company.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 173 Document Page 173 of 249

- 1 Then on December the 11th, you sign a contract with Mr.
- Nelms, on behalf of the company, making Mr. Nelms the
- 3 independent director.
- 4 And then on December 12th, the majority shareholders
- 5 authorize, approve, and ratify all of those things that were
- done that I mentioned beforehand. Do you agree with that?
- 7 A. I agree with the way you're laying it out, yes. But I
- 8 would tell you that I believe that the MBE consulting
- 9 agreement that had -- gave me the power and ability to be --
- 10 to be able to hire Mr. Nelms, based on the shareholders
- 11 approving my consulting agreement.
- 12 Q. And --
- 13 A. And what I shared with them was, after I had interviewed
- 14 Mr. Nelms, and talked to him, and decided to hire him, then I
- 15 went out and also got their approval. But I don't think I
- 16 needed their approval, initially, to be able to enter into an
- 17 engagement with Mr. Nelms.
- 18 Q. Okay. So it's your understanding that before you got
- 19 their approval you had the authority to retain the sole
- 20 director for a corporation that you were not a shareholder of.
- 21 Is that your understanding, Mr. Goodman?
- 22 A. Yes, it is. That's -- that's -- I believe, if I go
- 23 through the consulting agreement or the consent, it allowed me
- 24 to do so.
- 25 Q. The consulting agreement --



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 174 Document Page 174 of 249

- 1 A. At least that's my understanding.
- 2 Q. Go ahead. Is that a copy of the consulting agreement you
- 3 have in front of you?
- 4 A. Yeah, it is.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. I'm trying to look at it here.
- 7 Q. Sir, take your time.
- 8 A. On the first page, 1(a)(i) says, "A consultant shall
- 9 provide advisory services related to all legal, financial,
- 10 personal, and operational decisions for the company and its
- 11 affiliates and subsidiaries."
- 12 Q. Okay. Well, sir, are you a licensed attorney?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 Q. Certainly you weren't --
- 15 A. I'm not.
- 16 Q. Certainly you weren't suggesting you were going to be
- 17 practicing law there without a license, correct?
- 18 A. No, I'm not practicing law.
- 19 Q. That's what I mean. So it says, "consultant shall
- 20 provide advisory services related to all legal" -- obviously
- 21 you weren't trying to suggest that you were going to be a
- lawyer for the company, right?
- 23 A. No, I was not.
- Q. Okay. But the paragraph that you just read for the
- judge, you read that to authorize you to select for the

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 175 Document Page 175 of 249

- 1 corporation the sole director of the corporation, correct?
- 2 A. I believe I had the authority to be able to -- to engage
- 3 and to bring someone in and negotiation the contract. And at
- 4 the end of the day, the shareholders had to ratify it and
- 5 approve it.
- 6 O. That's what I mean. So if it turns out that the
- 7 shareholders ratified and approved it --
- MR. RUKAVINA: Strike that.
- 9 Q. If it turns out that the shareholders signed debtor's
- document 1 after the Court entered her order for relief, then
- 11 that would mean that it would be after the order for relief
- that the shareholders approved both the consulting agreement
- 13 and ratified Mr. Nelms' selection as the sole director,
- 14 correct?
- 15 A. I don't know the answer to that. I'm not an attorney, so
- 16 I can't answer that legally.
- 17 Q. Did you -- and I'm not going to talk about talks that you
- 18 had to your lawyer. Do you not answer me with respect to your
- 19 own lawyer. But did you ever discuss with Akerman whether the
- 20 so-called automatic stay of the bankruptcy case applied to
- 21 this written consent of the voting shareholders or to the
- 22 retention of Mr. Nelms?
- 23 A. Can you -- can you say that again, please?
- Q. Yes. Did you ever discuss with Akerman -- not your own
- 25 lawyer, but with Akerman -- anything having to do with the

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 176 Document Page 176 of 249

- 1 automatic stay?
- 2 A. Not that I recall.
- 3 Q. Did anyone at Akerman give you any advice with respect to
- 4 whether bankruptcy court approval was needed to enter into any
- of these transactions, the consulting agreement, the Nelms
- 6 agreement, and the shareholder consent?
- 7 A. Can you ask me that again just so I make sure -- I want
- 8 to be really clear that I understand what you're asking me.
- 9 Q. Yeah. So I'm talking about communications solely between
- 10 you and any attorney at Akerman, okay? Are you with me so
- 11 far?
- 12 A. I am.
- 13 Q. And my sole question is did you discuss with Akerman
- 14 whether approval from the bankruptcy court was needed in order
- 15 for the debtor to enter into the consulting agreement that
- we've looked at?
- 17 A. No, I do -- I do not recall having a conversation with
- 18 Akerman that said that I needed to enter into an agreement
- 19 with Mr. Nelms in order to -- to get a stay --
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 A. -- if that's what you're asking me.
- 22 Q. No. No, sir.
- 23 A. I -- I don't --
- 24 Q. That was not my question. Let me try to dumb --
- 25 A. Okay.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 177 Document Page 177 of 249

- 1 Q. Let me try to simplify my question. Did you ever discuss
- with Akerman whether the bankruptcy judge had to approve the
- 3 consulting agreement that we've looked at?
- 4 A. No, not that I recall.
- 5 Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss with Akerman whether the
- 6 bankruptcy judge had to approve the Nelms engagement letter
- 7 we've looked at?
- 8 A. Not that I recall, no.
- 9 Q. Did you ever discuss with Akerman whether the bankruptcy
- 10 judge had to approve the written consent of the shareholders,
- 11 dated December 12th, 2022, that we looked at?
- 12 A. Not that I recall.
- 13 Q. Okay. Did you ever discuss with Akerman whether any
- 14 approval from the bankruptcy court was necessary for the
- debtor to undertake any actions?
- 16 A. Did I -- can you say that one more time, please, so that
- 17 I understand it --
- 18 Q. Did you ever --
- 19 A. -- clearly.
- 20 Q. Did you ever discuss with Akerman that the bankruptcy
- 21 judge had to approve or didn't have to approve any potential
- 22 cause or action that the debtor wanted to do?
- 23 A. In reference to the Chapter -- in reference to the
- 24 Chapter 11, yes, that the judge -- or the bankruptcy judge
- 25 would have to approve us in our filing our motion to -- to

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 178 Document Page 178 of 249

- 1 move to a Chapter 11.
- 2 Q. Okay. And you told me already that you decided that
- 3 moving to Chapter 11 was better, right?
- 4 A. I don't know when we had the conversation, but we did
- 5 have a conversation, at some point, that we would be better
- off moving to a Chapter 11. And I -- I just don't remember
- 7 when we -- exactly when we had that conversation. I'm sorry.
- 8 Q. Okay. But it was, in any event, before December 12th,
- 9 2022, right, the date that the judge entered your order for
- 10 relief?
- 11 A. Yes, I believe it was. We had lots of conversations
- 12 about Chapter 11 and Chapter 7 and what would -- you know,
- 13 what was the best process and what would happen. And they
- 14 explained to me what would happen in a Chapter 11 and a
- 15 Chapter 7.
- 16 Q. And then you decided that the Chapter 11 would be better,
- 17 right?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. For whom? Better for whom?
- 20 A. For everyone involved.
- 21 O. Including creditors?
- 22 A. Yes, of course creditors. One of the things you have to
- 23 understand is that I'm -- that I came into this only a month
- 24 ago, or a month-and-a-half ago, and I'm still trying to figure
- everything out. And absolutely I know the fiduciary duty of

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 179 Document Page 179 of 249

- 1 an officer or anyone else involved in a business; when you
- 2 become insolvent, your fiduciary duty is the creditors. And
- 3 the creditors always have to be first.
- 4 Q. And you're a creditor yourself, right?
- 5 A. I am not a creditor.
- 6 Q. Okay. I had thought I heard your counsel, in opening
- 7 arguments, state that you're a creditor.
- 8 A. No, I think you're -- I think you're misunderstanding
- 9 that my brother James is a creditor. He still owns bonds.
- 10 Q. Oh.
- 11 A. He still owns bonds. But I'm not a creditor, no.
- 12 Q. Okay. So James owns bonds. Did you not tell me, half an
- hour ago, that you no longer own stock in the corporation
- 14 because you were trying to negotiate with bondholders to
- 15 acquire some of their position?
- 16 A. That is correct.
- 17 Q. So does that mean that you never did in fact acquire any
- 18 of the bondholders' position?
- 19 A. I have not.
- 20 Q. Other than James -- and let's -- again, I'm not trying to
- 21 be smart about this; I don't know this case. Are the other
- 22 Goodmans that signed that document all your siblings?
- 23 A. They are, yes.
- Q. Other than James, do any of the other siblings own debt
- 25 against the company, hold claims?

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 180 Document Page 180 of 249

- 1 A. I'm not -- not that I'm aware of.
- 2 Q. And did you discuss with the siblings, before they signed
- 3 that document, that a Chapter 11 would be more in the interest
- 4 of creditors as opposed to a Chapter 7?
- 5 A. I -- I definitely had a conversation with the creditors
- 6 that Chapter 11 would give us more time to understand what has
- 7 occurred over the last -- at least for me, the last two-and-a-
- 8 half years, the last twelve months, the last six months, the
- 9 last three months, and that we have a fiduciary duty, when a
- 10 company becomes insolvent, to the creditors, first and
- 11 foremost, before we have it with anyone else.
- 12 Q. Did you discuss whether a Chapter 7 versus a Chapter 11
- would be better for creditors with your siblings?
- 14 A. I do not recall having a distinguishing conversation with
- 15 my siblings that a 7 or 11 would be better for the creditors
- because, in my opinion, whether it's a 7 or an 11, your
- 17 fiduciary duty is always to the creditors.
- 18 Q. I quess I'm still trying to understand when this document
- 19 ratifying the Nelms retention was signed, and you saying that
- 20 you decided that the conversion was appropriate, why you
- 21 and/or the signatories decided that the conversion was
- 22 appropriate.
- 23 A. I believe that the conversion to 11 was appropriate
- 24 because there were a lot of unknowns. I do not understand
- everything that happened out there. I also believe that going

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 181 Document Page 181 of 249

- 1 into a Chapter 11 would allow the company to preserve the
- 2 value for AMRR versus a Chapter 7. It would give us time to
- 3 be able to be able to preserve that value for the creditors'
- 4 benefit. And I still believe that today. I believe that
- 5 there are certain actions that can be taken with AMRR that
- 6 will preserve that value for all of the creditors involved.
- 7 Q. So do you agree --
- 8 A. I would -- I personally would never recommend --
- 9 recommend a Chapter 7 because I believe that you need someone
- 10 with significant experience in this space, that understands
- 11 that business. And I've always believed that based -- when
- 12 the brothers asked me go back, that I could help preserve that
- 13 value for the creditors. And it's always been for the
- 14 creditors.
- 15 Q. So one way to preserve that value is the added control
- that you would have in a Chapter 11 versus a Chapter 7,
- 17 correct?
- 18 A. I don't know -- I'm not smart enough, nor am I bankruptcy
- 19 attorney that I understand all of the control between the 7
- 20 and the 11, but the little knowledge that I do have, I believe
- 21 that, through negotiating, which we -- which we tried to put
- 22 in place a forbearance with AMRR, a forbearance agreement that
- 23 would give control and oversight in a Chapter 11 of that
- 24 business, with someone that was experienced in the space,
- 25 would -- would help preserve the value for the creditors.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 182 Document Page 182 of 249

- 1 Q. You're obviously very sophisticated, having spearheaded
- the 2017 prepack. Are you a CPA?
- 3 A. I am not a CPA.
- 4 Q. Do you have any --
- 5 A. And I'm --
- 6 Q. Do you have any professional license -- and again, I
- 7 don't know you, so I'm not trying to be smart about it. I --
- 8 A. No, I understand. No, I do not have any professional
- 9 license.
- 10 MR. PARHAM: This seems be going --
- 11 THE COURT: Just one moment --
- MR. PARHAM: -- going --
- 13 THE COURT: -- Mr. Parham.
- 14 A. I was advised by counsel -- through the entire process, I
- 15 was advised by counsel --
- 16 THE COURT: Please, Mr. Parham, approach the podium.
- 17 MR. PARHAM: I'm sorry. Your Honor, this seems to be
- 18 going way beyond corporate authority and really almost to the
- 19 point of a deposition. I do object to the scope of the --
- 20 MR. RUKAVINA: It doesn't, Your Honor. I'm almost
- 21 done, and I can either tell Your Honor in a sidebar what the
- 22 relevance is, or you can trust me and make your relevance
- 23 ruling later.
- 24 THE COURT: Okay. I'm going to give you a little bit
- of latitude, Mr. Rukavina.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 183 Document Page 183 of 249

- 1 Q. Here's the point, Mr. Goodman. You know what the
- bankruptcy estate is, right?
- 3 A. To my own knowledge --
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. -- yes.
- 6 Q. Do you agree that controlling the bankruptcy estate in
- 7 this process is important to the creditors?
- MR. RUKAVINA: Strike that.
- 9 Q. Do you agree that who --
- 10 A. I don't really -- I'm not sure I understand your question
- 11 completely.
- 12 Q. Do you understand that, in a Chapter 11 case, unless the
- judge does something else, the debtor will manage the
- 14 bankruptcy estate?
- 15 A. I believe the debtor's representative will -- in this
- 16 case will manage the bankruptcy estate in a Chapter 11 --
- 17 Q. And --
- 18 A. -- which is Mr. Nelms who I've engaged.
- 19 Q. So do I understand that, because you want what's best for
- 20 the creditors, you believe that Mr. Nelms controlling the
- 21 process is best for the creditors?
- 22 A. I believe that Mr. Nelms controlling the process will be
- very beneficial to the creditors. I believe it'll be just as
- 24 beneficial as anyone else.
- 25 Q. Just as beneficial as anyone else?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 184 Document Page 184 of 249

- 1 A. Anyone else that -- with his -- anyone else with the
- 2 experience of -- of Mr. Nelms.
- 3 Q. So does it not matter that it be in Chapter 11 as opposed
- 4 to Chapter 7?
- 5 A. No, I believe it needs to be in Chapter 11 because I
- 6 believe Chapter 11 will preserve the value for the creditors
- 7 greater than it will be in Chapter 7.
- 8 Q. Because the debtor --
- 9 A. I would just --
- 10 Q. Because the debtor has control --
- 11 A. I --
- 12 Q. Because the debtor controls the process.
- 13 A. No. No, it has nothing -- it has nothing to do with the
- 14 creditor having -- I mean, the debtor having control. I
- 15 believe that the debtor retains significant knowledge that can
- 16 help through the process of Chapter 11.
- 17 And I'd like to give you just a -- just a few moments of
- 18 what the actual debtors have accomplished, and what they've
- 19 done since 2017, that has significantly reduced debt and has
- 20 always looked out for the debtholders and the -- I mean, for
- 21 the creditors. And I'd love that opportunity.
- 22 In 2017, when we -- when we went through the prepack, we
- 23 significantly paid down the bonds. When I came into the
- 24 company, when the family asked me to come back -- the family
- asked me to leave in '14; they asked me to come back in '17 to

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 185 Document Page 185 of 249

1	help the company as just like they did in the last three
2	months. When I did come back, I helped take the company
3	through a prepack Chapter 11.
4	Upon that, I found the company in disarray with a
5	negative six million of EBITDA. Within twelve months, we
6	turned that to a positive of twenty million of EBITDA. Since
7	that time, the company I mean, the bondholders had 112
8	million dollars of bondholder debt. The family, including
9	James, put in twenty-five million dollars of equity in early
10	2020 to help the company continue to grow and to expand.
11	And during that time, the family and the company bought
12	down over roughly about ninety-some-odd million dollars of
13	the of the bondholders' debt. And we have continuously
14	worked with the bondholders and offered, through the
15	Pressprich (ph.) agency.
16	I've had multiple conversations with bondholders,
17	continue to buy them down, but we have not only worked with
18	the bondholders, we have paid down roughly ninety over
19	ninety million dollars of the bondholder debt through company
20	means and personal means. We have acquired over eighty
21	percent of the bondholders' preferred Series Al stock and
22	their common stock.
23	So we we have we have done a yeoman's job, in my
24	mind, and I'm just speaking personally and passionately, that
25	we've reduced almost a hundred million dollars of leftover

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 186 Document Page 186 of 249

1	bondholder debt. And I've been in negotiations with the
2	bondholders and Mr. Silverstein would know this, because
3	I've spoken to him directly about this trying to buy the
4	remaining bonds in order to continue to reduce debt.
5	And the entire plan was we get the bondholders paid down
6	then we use the assets that AMRR I don't know how AMRR got
7	that money, and I'm not going to tell anybody here that I
8	understand. But then how do we ensure that the unsecured
9	creditors also get a position so that they can either recover
10	all of or some of what they what's been taken from them.
11	And the knowledge that I have, the experience that I had
12	and the process that I've been through working with the
13	bondholders, I believe that by me being involved, having
14	someone independent like Mr. Nelms will help this company
15	through a Chapter 11. And I believe this company will become
16	an operating company again very shortly once we get ahold of
17	AMRR. And I don't want that to be lost.
18	You put it in a Chapter 7, you're going to end up
19	liquidating or or forcing that company into bankruptcy, if
20	you're not careful what you're doing, because they have
21	operating bonds, they they are working under a top secret
22	security clearance. And if you're not careful, you're going
23	to destroy the entire value and there's going to be nothing
24	left. There's going to be a little bit of cash with
25	Prosperity, a little bit of cash with AIG, and there's going

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 187 Document Page 187 of 249

- 1 to be nothing left except for the bondholders.
- 2 And forgive me for my passion, but when I'm talking I'm
- 3 thinking about the bondholders, I'm thinking about the
- 4 unsecured creditors, I'm thinking about everyone involved.
- 5 Everyone recognizes the shareholders have no value.
- 6 O. So let me --
- 7 A. But we do have --
- 8 Q. Let me stop you.
- 9 A. -- a fiduciary duty --
- 10 Q. Let me stop you now. Let me stop you now, Mr. Goodman.
- 11 A. I'm not finished, please. We do have a fiduciary duty
- and a responsibility to act on behalf of the creditors, and
- 13 that's exactly what I've been trying to do.
- 14 Q. Let me stop you, Mr. Goodman.
- 15 A. That's exactly what I've been speaking to the MBE Group
- 16 about.
- 17 Q. Mr. Goodman, it's clear that you're passionate. It's
- 18 clear that you have a goal and a vision for how to get the
- 19 company through this. And you disagree with those that
- 20 suggest a Chapter 7 liquidation is the better route. Isn't
- 21 that just another way to say control -- that who controls this
- 22 case matters?
- 23 A. No, I do not. I believe that -- I believe that, through
- 24 a Chapter 11, that this company and the creditors, in
- 25 particular the creditors, will be better off than going

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 188 Document Page 188 of 249

- 1 through a Chapter 7.
- 2 Q. But that only happens if you and Mr. Nelms have control
- 3 to keep it out of Chapter 7.
- 4 A. It's got --
- 5 Q. You're not going to --
- 6 A. It's got nothing to do with control with me. What it's
- 7 got to do with is the -- the most knowledge --
- 8 Q. Okay.
- 9 A. -- and the experience in a partnership to know where to
- 10 go, what to do, and how to preserve value.
- 11 Q. Now, you mentioned, Mr. Goodman --
- 12 A. I have not had --
- 13 Q. Hold on, sir.
- 14 A. Sir, I have not had --
- 15 Q. Hold on, sir.
- 16 A. -- a chance to --
- 17 Q. Mr. Goodman --
- 18 THE COURT: All right. You guys are talking over one
- 19 another. You guys are talking over one another. I'm going to
- 20 stop you right there. I'm going to let Mr. Rukavina get a
- 21 question on the table, and then I'll allow Mr. Goodman to
- 22 answer it.
- Mr. Rukavina?
- Q. Mr. Goodman, you mentioned that the company or your
- 25 siblings -- I don't remember who, but you used the word

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 189 Document Page 189 of 249

- 1 "bought down" more than ninety million dollar of bond debt.
- What did you mean by "bought down"?
- 3 A. Reduced the amount of bondholder debt. It was 112 --
- 4 112,500,000, I believe, at the prepacked restructure, and
- 5 today the face value of that is 18 million, which a majority
- of that was purchased -- the net of that -- take 18 million
- 7 from the 112, the net of that was personally bought by my
- 8 brother James, which I think was 35 million dollars, and the
- 9 company, I believe, purchased 54 million of that. So I could
- 10 be off four or five million dollars, but the company and the
- 11 family has continued to reduce that debt.
- 12 Q. And did the company and your brother James buy those
- 13 bonds for any kind of discount?
- 14 A. We -- we purchased the bonds at negotiated prices. I
- 15 can't tell you today. We'd have to look back and see what the
- 16 bonds were trading at that point in time. But it's just a
- 17 matter of fact. And you can track anything. You can see that
- 18 the bondholders were consistently buying debt at below-par
- 19 value and selling it across to each other. That's easily
- 20 trackable.
- 21 Q. Sir --
- 22 A. And I can't tell you if -- I know when the company bought
- 23 it, it was not below what it was trading. And I can't tell
- 24 you what it -- what the price was when my brother bought it.
- Q. But it was trading for below face, correct?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 190 Document Page 190 of 249

- 1 A. Not -- no, I can't -- I can't answer that. I can't -- I
- 2 can only answer on behalf of the company. I can't answer on
- 3 behalf of my brother.
- 4 Q. I'm asking on behalf of --
- 5 A. We -- we --
- 6 Q. -- the company. When the company purchased fifty-four-
- 7 something million, or whatever number you said, you mentioned
- 8 that the company didn't necessarily purchase it for less than
- 9 it was trading out. My question is the bonds that the company
- 10 purchased, when it purchased them, it was less than the face
- amount or face value of the bonds; isn't that true?
- 12 A. No. No, that's not accurate.
- 13 Q. You --
- 14 A. When we purchased the fifty-some-odd million dollars of
- 15 bonds, it was above what the bond price was at that point.
- 16 Q. Okay. Maybe I'm using words that I have no --
- 17 A. Oh, I'm sorry. If you're asking did we buy it below the
- 18 dollar par value --
- 19 O. Yes.
- 20 A. -- we bought it -- we bought it -- and I can't remember,
- 21 I think it was around seventy-five cents, but at the time it
- 22 was trading down around forty-eight cents on the public
- 23 market, somewhere around there.
- Q. And do you believe that if this case goes into a Chapter
- 25 11, it will give you and Mr. Nelms a better ability to

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 191 Document Page 191 of 249

- 1 continue negotiating out or purchasing the remaining bonds?
- 2 A. No. Mr. Nelms' role here has nothing to do with the
- 3 bonds, in my opinion. His role is very clearly to ensure that
- 4 he is looking out for the best interests of the creditors. He
- 5 has nothing to do with the bonds. He's not advising me on the
- 6 bonds. Akerman's not advising me on the bonds. I don't
- 7 have -- other than my personal attorneys, no one is advising
- 8 me on the bonds.
- 9 Q. Forget about --
- 10 A. Mr. Nelms' role here --
- 11 Q. I asked -- I asked --
- 12 A. I'm sorry?
- 13 Q. -- an inartful question. Forget about Mr. Nelms. Do you
- 14 believe that, if this case goes to a Chapter 11, it'll make
- 15 your job easier to negotiate purchases or retiring the
- 16 remaining bonds?
- 17 A. I do not believe that. And I will tell you that my
- 18 negotiation with the bondholders, and what we have negotiated,
- 19 the price was far above what the bonds were trading for at the
- time we negotiated, significantly above.
- 21 Q. And how much debt that he purchased does your brother
- James hold, approximately?
- 23 A. I can't answer that specifically. I believe he purchased
- somewhere around thirty to forty million of bonds, and I think
- 25 today he's holding -- I -- I don't know exactly what he's

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 192 Document Page 192 of 249

- 1 holding today. You'd have to ask him that.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Thank you. Your Honor, I'll pass the
- 3 witness.
- 4 THE COURT: Thank you very much, Rukavina.
- 5 THE WITNESS: Was I going to have an opportunity to
- 6 speak?
- 7 THE COURT: I'll allow counsel to redirect you --
- 8 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor --
- 9 THE COURT: -- at the end of cross-examination. But
- 10 we've got a few lawyers to get through cross-examination. So
- 11 I'll start with Mr. Silverstein.
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor. I'll be
- 13 very brief.
- 14 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 15 BY MR. SILVERSTEIN:
- 16 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Goodman. How are you.
- 17 A. Good, Paul. How are you?
- 18 Q. Fine. Thank you. You mentioned a couple of times that
- 19 when you got involved, at one point you said you got involved
- 20 one to one-and-a-half months ago. Then you said you got
- involved three months ago. Can you pinpoint that for me?
- When did you get involved?
- 23 A. I -- I cannot pinpoint the exact dates, but I think that
- you would know that I had multiple conversations with the
- 25 primary representatives at Phoenix, that I've had over the

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 193 Document Page 193 of 249

- 1 past two or three years. I've spoken to them, I think, in
- 2 July and -- and sometime in, maybe, June or July, and then
- 3 August. And then --
- 4 Q. But --
- 5 A. I --
- 6 Q. Yeah, I'm sorry. I don't mean to interrupt. I'm trying
- 7 to go back to when you said I got involved. And my question
- 8 related to when you got involved with the company recently in
- 9 connection with the bankruptcy. You said one to one-and-a-
- 10 half months, and then you said three months. Can you give me
- 11 generally -- is three months accurate?
- 12 A. I'd have -- I'm sorry, Paul; I'd have to go back and look
- 13 because, originally, my family asked my brother Jonathan to go
- in and help. He declined, because he hadn't been involved
- 15 with the company for four or five years, and he didn't feel
- 16 like he had the experience. I've been busy running my own
- 17 company and -- and handling a bunch of my own business. The
- 18 family came back to me, asked me to get involved. And I'd
- 19 have to go back and look at my email. I don't know exactly
- 20 when that date was. I apologize.
- 21 Q. That's okay. Is it somewhere between one-and-a-half and
- three months ago, roughly?
- 23 A. I want to say maybe late August, September. I -- or
- 24 sometime August, September.
- Q. So that's several months ago. You also mentioned that

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 194 Document Page 194 of 249

- 1 you left the company two-and-a-half years ago.
- 2 A. Roughly.
- 3 Q. Okay. And that two-and-a-half years, what time period
- 4 would that -- that would be from when you got back involved in
- 5 August, September, October, two-and-a-half years back from
- 6 that?
- 7 A. No, sir; that would be probably from today. I would tell
- 8 you that it was probably Q1 of 2020. The family asked me
- 9 to -- the family came in and asked me to resign as the CEO and
- 10 chairman of the board. They wanted to bring new management
- in, which was a former officer at AT&T that was on the board.
- 12 And they asked him to come in because they believed that he
- 13 was going to revitalize the company and bring in significant
- 14 contracts and help the company, which never occurred.
- 15 Q. Okay. So basically, two to two-and-a-half years from
- 16 today, going backwards, you were not involved with the
- 17 company; is that correct?
- 18 A. I can't say two-and-a-half years from today. I'd have to
- 19 look at the exact dates and times, but roughly two to two-and-
- 20 a-half years.
- 21 Q. That's fine. So roughly two to two-and-a-half years
- 22 you're saying you were not involved with the company, correct?
- 23 Yes or no?
- 24 A. In the daily management or making any decisions in the
- 25 company, correct.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 195 Document Page 195 of 249

- 1 Q. Okay. You said a few minutes ago, in answer to a
- 2 question, that you don't understand the AMRR transaction. And
- 3 that's a quote. Is that accurate, you don't understand the
- 4 AMRR transaction where forty-odd --
- 5 A. I understand the transaction. I don't understand how the
- 6 transaction was discussed, how it occurred, who approved it.
- 7 That's what I don't understand.
- 8 O. You don't know the details of the transaction?
- 9 A. I can re-look at the documents, but I don't know any of
- 10 the conversations behind it. I can see --
- 11 Q. Right.
- 12 A. -- that they --
- 13 Q. And anybody can look at the documents, right? If we had
- documents, you could look at them, correct?
- 15 A. Correct.
- 16 Q. So you have no special knowledge of it, other than what's
- in the documents; is that right?
- 18 A. I do not have any knowledge of any of the conversations
- 19 that occurred that would have resulted in the transaction with
- 20 AMRR.
- 21 Q. And that was forty-odd million dollars that went out of
- the company?
- 23 A. Based on what I see in the documents, I believe it says
- 24 forty-four.
- Q. Okay. Now, there's an entity called 18920 that

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 196 Document Page 196 of 249

- 1 apparently got fourteen million dollars and some other
- 2 consideration; are you familiar with that?
- 3 A. I've seen some of the documents, so I am somewhat
- 4 familiar with it, yes, sir.
- 5 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, this has nothing --
- 6 O. But other than --
- 7 THE COURT: Just a moment.
- 8 MR. PARHAM: I'm sorry. This has nothing to do with
- 9 authority. Again, we're going into --
- 10 THE COURT: No one can hear you from there --
- 11 MR. PARHAM: I'm sorry.
- 12 THE COURT: -- Mr. Parham.
- MR. PARHAM: These questions have nothing to do with
- 14 authority to bring the Chapter 11. And we're far, far afield
- 15 from what I thought the purpose of this afternoon was. So we
- 16 would ask --
- 17 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I have one more follow-up.
- 18 THE COURT: I think he --
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: One more follow-up question.
- 20 THE COURT: I think he's questioning the witness
- about whether or not he has any special knowledge,
- 22 essentially --
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Correct.
- 24 THE COURT: -- to lead the company through any sort
- of a bankruptcy. So I'm going to give him one more question.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 197 Document Page 197 of 249

- 1 Mr. Silverstein?
- 2 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you, Your Honor. And
- 3 again -- yeah, thank you, Your Honor, and that's exactly where
- 4 I was going because Mr. Nelms seems to have believed that John
- 5 Goodman has some particular knowledge.
- 6 BY MR. SILVERSTEIN:
- 7 Q. And I just -- Mr. Goodman isn't accurate that, other than
- 8 the documents, with respect to the 18920 fourteen or eighteen
- 9 or whatever million dollars, you just know what the documents
- say, but you don't know the details?
- 11 A. I do not know the details of the conversations that would
- 12 have occurred between the parties. I -- I don't have all of
- 13 the -- I just don't have those details. I wasn't party to the
- 14 conversations. But I do know --
- 15 Q. So you --
- 16 A. I do know the individuals that are behind 18920. I've
- 17 known Jim Frinzi for over twenty years. I know the people
- 18 involved; I don't know the details behind them or how they got
- 19 to the decisions that they made.
- 20 Q. And so you don't know how the sixty-odd million dollars
- 21 just went south, so to speak, right?
- 22 A. Sir, I do not.
- 23 Q. I think the only other --
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: I'm done. Pass the witness.
- THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Silverstein.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 198 Document Page 198 of 249

- 1 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you.
- THE COURT: All right. Mr. Langley, any cross-
- 3 examination for Mr. Goodman?
- 4 MR. HILLYER: Good afternoon, Your Honor.
- 5 THE COURT: Oh, Mr. Hillyer?
- 6 MR. HILLYER: It's Cam Hillyer. Mr. Langley had to
- 7 step out for a little bit.
- 8 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 9 BY MR. HILLYER:
- 10 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Goodman. I just have a couple of
- 11 questions. And I will try to keep these very specific to
- 12 control. So you were shown a consulting agreement earlier,
- 13 between the debtor and Goodman MBE Group, that was signed by
- Samantha Sondrup, chief of staff, on October 4th, 2022. Do
- 15 you remember that?
- 16 A. I do.
- 17 Q. Okay. And then you had previously said, in either your
- 18 testimony with Mr. Silverstein, or possibly before, that you
- 19 were not a CEO, officer, or director of the company until you
- 20 came back; is that correct?
- 21 A. I -- not -- I'm sorry, I want to correct something. I
- 22 didn't say until I came back. I was not -- I -- I had not
- 23 been an officer or a director of the company since probably
- January of 2020. And I'm currently not today.
- Q. So when you were hired as a consultant, for the 450,000-

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 199 Document Page 199 of 249

- 1 dollar nonrefundable fee, at that time, you were not a
- 2 shareholder, an officer, director, or executive of the debtor?
- 3 A. That's -- I was a shareholder. I was not an officer or a
- 4 director.
- 5 Q. You were a shareholder of the debtor in October 4th, 2022
- 6 of this year?
- 7 A. Oh, no, that's not right, because I would have not been a
- 8 shareholder as of September. So that's incorrect.
- 9 Q. Did you sell your shares after the involuntary was filed?
- 10 A. No. No, sir, I sold them before then. As I was
- 11 negotiating with the bondholders, because I mentioned earlier
- 12 the Trust Indenture Act had an issue with affiliates. Even if
- 13 the indenture would have been changed to allow me to vote as
- 14 an affiliate, my personal counsel came back and said that the
- 15 Trust Indenture Act may -- may create issues for me.
- 16 Q. I appreciate that. My questions aren't going to be
- 17 directed to any of the bondholder or any of the purchases.
- 18 I'm mainly looking to the control of the debtor. And so this
- 19 involuntary bankruptcy was filed on September 6th of this
- year; are you aware of that?
- 21 A. That sounds right to me.
- 22 Q. Okay. And you were hired as the consultant on October
- 23 4th of 2022.
- 24 A. If that's what the document says, I'm not looking at it,
- 25 but it sounds right.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 200 Document Page 200 of 249

- 1 Q. Okay. And at that time, before you came in as the
- 2 consultant, pursuant to that consulting agreement, who was at
- 3 the debtor, other than Samantha Sondrup?
- 4 A. Stephanie Elmore would have been. I can't remember Jim
- 5 Frinzi's exact resignation date, but to my knowledge, I
- 6 believe it would have been those two.
- 7 Q. Okay. Are either of those officers, directors, or
- 8 executives?
- 9 A. No, not to my knowledge.
- 10 Q. So what I'm asking you is very simple. So at the time
- 11 that you came in as a consultant, the debtor had been in an
- involuntary bankruptcy for a month and had no officers,
- directors, or executives, correct?
- 14 A. Not to my knowledge. I'd have to look at my brother
- 15 Jonathan's agreement. I believe that he retained outside
- 16 counsel, and he was working on -- I don't -- I don't know if
- 17 it was ever executed -- that he was going to be the consultant
- 18 for the MBE Group. But I can't recall if his agreement was
- 19 ever executed, because he came to us at a later point, as I
- 20 mentioned earlier, and said that he didn't think that he was
- 21 qualified or knew enough to be able to help. And that's when
- 22 the family asked me to step in.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. So I'd have to take a look.
- 25 Q. Mr. Goodman, do you remember swearing to the



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 201 Document Page 201 of 249

- 1 interrogatories that were produced to FedEx, responses to the
- 2 interrogatories to FedEx?
- 3 A. You're going to have to explain to me what that is.
- 4 Q. Okay. Well, my client propounded interrogatories to the
- 5 debtor, and the debtor responded to them, and you verified
- 6 them under oath. Do you remember signing the verification of
- 7 the interrogatory responses?
- 8 A. I -- I don't remember, but if -- but if I signed them,
- 9 then -- then I did. I was signing a lot of documents for --
- 10 for the attorneys.
- 11 MR. HILLYER: Okay. Your Honor, Exhibit 15, to
- 12 FedEx's objection, I do not believe that's been introduced or
- 13 admitted.
- 14 THE COURT: It has not.
- 15 MR. HILLYER: I know Ms. Carson -- okay, thank you,
- 16 Your Honor. I know Ms. Carson has copies there, but I think
- 17 we're in the same boat. I believe Mr. Langley has stepped
- 18 back in, and he is going to try to share.
- 19 THE COURT: Sure. If he can't, we can probably pull
- 20 it up through the docket. But while it's being pulled up,
- 21 we're going to reference docket 147-15, Exhibit 15.
- MR. HILLYER: That's correct, Your Honor.
- THE COURT: FedEx Exhibit 15.
- Q. Can you see that, Mr. Goodman?
- 25 A. I can.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 202 Document Page 202 of 249

- 1 Q. Okay. That is a chart, I'll submit to you, that is
- 2 Exhibit 2 to your responses, in response to interrogatory
- 3 number 5, which is "List all executive, directors, officers of
- 4 the debtor" -- it did not say shareholders; it said -- "of the
- 5 debtor during the relevant time period." Okay? If you look
- 6 down at the last line, you were the party that verified it as
- 7 responding to the interrogatories. You didn't put any dates
- 8 in for yourself.
- 9 A. Can I see -- can I see the last line? I can't -- I can
- 10 only see where it says James Frinzi. Sorry.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. "The start mandates do not apply to this notation. We
- 13 had visibility of these records that were managed by our legal
- 14 counsel." Can you scroll down?
- 15 Q. That's it.
- 16 A. I don't see any signature, but -- but --
- 17 Q. That is not your verification, Mr. Goodman. I'm
- 18 submitting to you that you verified the discovery responses.
- 19 If that becomes a dispute, where you're saying you did not
- 20 verify them, then we can address that later. What I'm asking
- 21 you is, on this chart, did you prepare that chart?
- 22 A. No, I did not prepare that chart.
- 23 Q. Who prepared that chart?
- 24 A. I do not know. It would either have been -- my
- assumption is that it would have been either Stephanie or

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 203 Document Page 203 of 249

- 1 Samantha or CFGI. I do not know who prepared this chart.
- 2 Q. Okay. But you verified it under oath.
- 3 A. I would have -- I remember seeing this chart, yes.
- 4 Q. Okay. So it was true and correct, to the best of your
- 5 knowledge?
- 6 A. It -- it -- the dates look -- the dates look reasonable,
- 7 sure.
- 8 Q. Okay. So again, I'm going to go back. Mr. Frinzi's date
- 9 of termination was September 4th of 2022. Does that sound
- 10 about right?
- 11 A. It sounds about right.
- 12 Q. Okay. I'm just going to have you scroll up and down the
- 13 columns, because you are -- is there any officers, directors,
- or executives at the debtor for the entire year of 2022, until
- 15 you came in as a consultant, which is not an executive?
- 16 A. Sure, there is. There's James Frinzi.
- 17 Q. No -- okay, I'm sorry. That's correct. Other than Mr.
- 18 Frinzi, who we discussed today, as CEO, was there any other
- 19 board of directors, officers, executives at the company?
- 20 A. Not that I see on here.
- 21 Q. So no one -- Mr. Frinzi had no oversight of any other
- 22 officers, directors at all?
- 23 A. Not that I see on this document, no.
- Q. Okay. So he left on September 4th, and he's the only one
- 25 on that document, correct? He's the only -- he's the only one

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 204 Document Page 204 of 249

- 1 in 2022 on that document?
- 2 A. Per this document, yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. And you were retained as a consultant on October
- 4 4th of 2022 by Ms. Sondrup, who's not on this document?
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 Q. Okay. When was Akerman retained in this case?
- 7 A. I don't know that date, because they would have been
- 8 retained by Mr. Frinzi. I'd have to refer to Akerman to the
- 9 date that they were retained.
- 10 Q. Okay. Well, I'll ask you a more specific question.
- 11 After Mr. Frinzi left in September 4th, who was controlling
- the debtor when they filed their answer to the involuntary
- 13 petition and their motions to dismiss, which was filed on
- 14 docket -- Your Honor, for the record -- 18 and 19, on
- 15 September 30th, before you were retained as consultant. Who
- was controlling the debtor then?
- 17 A. I would have been speaking with Akerman.
- 18 Q. What authority did you have with the company before
- 19 October 4th of 2022, Mr. Goodman?
- 20 A. I would have spoken with all of the shareholders and let
- 21 them know that Jonathan sent us a message that he would not be
- 22 representing the company, and they asked me to take over as a
- 23 representative. We could have been behind on getting the
- documents completed, but I would have been the one speaking
- 25 with Akerman at that point.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 205 Document Page 205 of 249

- 1 Q. Okay. You said Jonathan Goodman?
- 2 A. Jonathan, yes, my brother.
- 3 Q. Okay. Where is Jonathan on that chart that you provided?
- 4 A. Jonathan had not been involved with the company for
- 5 multiple years, sir. He was only a shareholder in the
- 6 company. But I don't believe he was working in an executive
- 7 office -- I believe these are executive roles. And he was not
- 8 working or acting in an executive role for guite some years.
- 9 He would have been much lower on the list. But I think this
- 10 is all executive roles here.
- 11 Q. I guess what I'm saying, Mr. Goodman, is I'm looking at
- 12 this chart and there's -- at the end of 2021 there's three
- 13 CEOs. Jason was a CEO. James was chairman and CEO. And then
- 14 actually it overlaps, and James Frinzi would have been at that
- 15 time overlapping.
- 16 A. Well, I can't -- sir, I can't say if -- if this is when
- 17 their agreements were terminated, but I -- I would be really
- 18 surprised if each of -- there were three concurrent CEOs in
- 19 the company.
- 20 Q. Okay. Let's --
- 21 A. You know, maybe this document just wasn't updated
- 22 correctly, or the dates of termination could have been in --
- 23 put in incorrectly.
- Q. Okay. How did you verify that chart, Mr. Goodman?
- 25 A. I -- I'd looked at the chart, and I was actually probably

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 206 Document Page 206 of 249

- 1 looking more at the date started than the date terminated.
- 2 Q. Okay. So again, to the best of your knowledge, do you
- 3 know who signed Akerman's engagement letter?
- 4 A. I do not know with certainty, but my assumption is that
- 5 it was James Frinzi. But I just do not know.
- 6 THE COURT: Your Honor, I'd like that Exhibit 15
- 7 admitted if there aren't any objections.
- 8 THE COURT: All righty.
- 9 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, under optional completeness,
- 10 I would like him to introduce the interrogatories, because
- 11 this chart applies to numerous companies, I believe. I don't
- have the interrogatories with me, but I believe that they
- apply to -- so that there are three CEOs, but the question was
- 14 name directors and officers with multiple companies. And I
- 15 think that's the answer, as opposed to suggesting that the
- 16 charts said there were three CEOs of the debtor.
- 17 THE COURT: I feel like I've seen the interrogatories
- 18 as an exhibit to a pleading, so --
- MR. HILLYER: We will be happy to introduce the
- 20 actual interrogatory question, which just says "See Exhibit
- 21 2." There's no verbal -- there's no response to it -- if need
- 22 be, but that's -- Your Honor, we're stuck in a situation using
- 23 what discovery we have, on such a limited basis, not being
- 24 able to use this in a deposition and ask about it. I think we
- 25 can certainly file whatever we need to file that shows his

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 207 Document Page 207 of 249

- 1 response and his verification, for the purposes of the Court
- 2 determining the issue of control.
- 3 MR. PARHAM: Yeah, that's fine. I just want the
- 4 definitions in because Goodman Networks --
- 5 THE COURT: I understand.
- 6 MR. PARHAM: -- is defined as Goodman Networks and
- 7 its affiliates.
- 8 THE WITNESS: I also want to point out that, to my
- 9 knowledge, that Stephanie and Samantha, and even with the
- 10 consultant, CFGI, did not have access to all of the HR records
- 11 and --
- MR. HILLYER: Your Honor, I'm going to object. I'm
- 13 not asking a question. He's just --
- 14 THE WITNESS: I think it's a relevant point, sir.
- 15 THE COURT: Okay. Everybody, calm down. Calm down.
- 16 Mr. Goodman, you are a witness at this time and so,
- 17 again, if your counsel wants to seek to redirect, at the
- 18 appropriate time, it's after all of the cross-examination, he
- 19 can do so. But I can't allow you to interject at this time.
- THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am, I understand.
- 21 THE COURT: I appreciate it.
- 22 Well, I think what I am remembering, in terms of
- 23 exhibits, were exhibits to motions to quash and that set of
- 24 hearings and fights, which were withdrawn. And so I think I'm
- 25 mistaken that there would have been a full set of

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 208 Document Page 208 of 249

- 1 interrogatories in here.
- What I am going to ask FedEx to do is, to the extent
- 3 that you would like me to consider your Exhibit 15, I am going
- 4 to grant the -- excuse me, I'm going to sustain the objection
- 5 for optional completeness and ask that you upload, after the
- 6 hearing, with everybody else, an exhibit that would contain
- 7 the entirety of those interrogatories, so that I can consider
- 8 them with the question asked and, again, take a look at the
- 9 signature verification. All righty?
- 10 MR. HILLYER: Absolutely. And I only have just a
- 11 couple more questions.
- 12 BY MR. HILLYER:
- 13 Q. So Mr. Goodman, I believe you were asked, but you didn't
- 14 directly answer it, who directed Ms. Sondrup to sign your
- 15 consulting agreement?
- 16 A. She would have signed it on her own. We -- I would have
- 17 requested that the person in charge of the company sign it. I
- 18 don't recall if -- if she was directed by anyone else. But
- 19 since she was the chief of staff listed on record, I would
- 20 have sent it to her and asked her to review it, and would have
- 21 asked her to sign it, I believe.
- 22 Q. So you were asking her to sign it as the person that's
- 23 being hired, correct?
- 24 A. Correct. I would have asked anybody there, whether it
- 25 was the CEO or a board member, to sign it based on the fifty-

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 209 Document Page 209 of 249

- one percent shareholders' request --
- 2 Q. I'm sorry --
- 3 A. -- already fixed as law.
- 4 Q. But to the best of your knowledge, was there any email
- 5 sent to Ms. -- communication sent to Ms. Sondrup to tell her
- 6 to sign that consulting agreement, as chief of staff, or did
- 7 she do it on her own?
- 8 A. I -- I don't recall. I'd have to look.
- 9 Q. Okay. Is that standard, at Goodman Networks, for a
- 10 nondirector, or officer, executive, to sign 450,000-dollar
- 11 nonrefundable consulting agreements?
- 12 A. I wouldn't think that would be standard at any company,
- 13 unless there was no one else in a position to execute
- documents on behalf of the company, much like she was for all
- 15 of the attorneys and for the insurance companies and for
- 16 anybody else that was involved. She was left in charge by the
- 17 CEO, Jim Frinzi, to execute documents -- from my
- 18 understanding, to execute documents and legal documents and
- 19 settle lawsuits on behalf of the company. And until someone
- 20 could be placed in there to help, that had that authority, you
- 21 know, I feel bad for Ms. Sondrup because she was left in that
- 22 position.
- 23 Q. Okay. And as of right now, you are not a shareholder,
- individually, of Goodman Networks?
- 25 A. That is correct.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 210 Document Page 210 of 249

- 1 Q. Are you a shareholder of the Goodman MBE Group, either
- 2 the LLC or the limited partnership?
- 3 A. I am not.
- 4 Q. Okay. Are you a member of Goodman Telecom Holdings, LLC?
- 5 A. I am, and it's -- just for reference, the name has been
- 6 changed to Greater Telecom Holdings.
- 7 Q. Greater Telecom?
- 8 A. Yes, sir.
- 9 Q. Okay. And how much of that company do you own?
- 10 A. On a fully-diluted basis, I -- I'm going to estimate
- 11 this -- I believe it's around forty-some-odd percent.
- 12 Q. Forty or high forties?
- 13 A. I'd have to look at the cap table to give you the exact
- 14 number.
- 15 Q. Okay. Do you control that company?
- 16 A. I do.
- 17 MR. HILLYER: I don't think I have anything else.
- 18 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. --
- MR. HILLYER: Or I take that back.
- 20 Q. Mr. Goodman --
- 21 MR. HILLYER: Your Honor, if I may indulge?
- 22 Q. -- is that company that you just spoke of, does that
- 23 entity owe a debt to Goodman Networks?
- 24 A. No, it does not.
- 25 Q. Okay. Is there any debt owed related to the preferred



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 211 Document Page 211 of 249

- 1 shares?
- 2 A. There are no preferred shares, and there's no debt
- 3 related to those preferred shares.
- 4 Q. Okay. All right. Well, so if there is an eight-million-
- 5 dollar value placed on Goodman Networks' consolidated
- 6 financial statement for Class E preferred units of Goodman
- 7 Telecom Holdings, LLC, you have no knowledge of that?
- 8 A. I do have knowledge of the historical transaction you're
- 9 talking about, but they hold common shares in the company.
- 10 There is no -- there are not any preferred E shares.
- 11 MR. HILLYER: Can I have a second, Your Honor?
- I apologize, Your Honor. I had to have somebody
- 13 explain to me "preferred units" and what this denotes, with my
- 14 limited ability to read financial statements.
- 15 Q. Are those put options, Mr. Goodman, for the Goodman
- 16 Telecom Holdings, and have they been called by the debtor?
- 17 A. There are no options. It was a put right by the company
- 18 to put it personally to me, but there are no options. That
- 19 was -- that's actually equity or stock that the company held.
- 20 And back in 2020, I purchased the Telecom division for forty-
- 21 two million dollars, in which I paid thirty-three million in
- 22 cash. The company held an eight-million-dollar note which was
- later converted. As we converted to a C-corp, it was
- 24 converted to common shares, just as the rest of the
- independent shareholders converted to all common shares.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 212 Document Page 212 of 249

- 1 Q. Thank you. I was simply asking for the purpose of
- 2 determining what entities you control or do not control and
- 3 their relationship.
- 4 MR. HILLYER: I believe that's all I have, Your
- 5 Honor. Thank you.
- 6 THE COURT: All righty. Thank you, Mr. Hillyer.
- 7 All righty. Ms. Sixkiller, any cross-examination for
- 8 Mr. Goodman?
- 9 MS. SIXKILLER: Your Honor, Ryan Sullivan is actually
- 10 going to ask those questions for us.
- 11 THE COURT: All righty.
- MR. SULLIVAN: I have about an hour-and-a-half of
- 13 questions. No, I don't.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Oh, great.
- MR. SULLIVAN: I do not. I --
- THE COURT: He's got jokes.
- 17 MR. SULLIVAN: I have three things I -- it's that
- 18 time of day.
- 19 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 20 BY MR. SULLIVAN:
- 21 Q. Mr. Goodman, I have three things I wanted to ask you, so
- 22 I will try to be very brief.
- 23 A. Sure.
- Q. Number one, have you been communicating with anyone, at
- any point, during today's hearing?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 213 Document Page 213 of 249

- 1 A. No.
- 2 Q. No chat, text, nothing like that?
- 3 A. I sent two texts -- or maybe three texts to David during
- 4 the hearing.
- 5 Q. Okay.
- 6 A. It specifically said that I didn't agree with some of the
- 7 way that the family was being characterized because I -- and
- 8 that -- that a lot of the stuff that was in the creditor's
- 9 petition is just factually wrong. I believe it was three
- 10 texts. I'd have to look.
- 11 Q. Okay. And have you received any texts or other messages,
- other communications, at any point during this hearing?
- 13 A. No, I have not.
- 14 Q. Okay.
- 15 A. David and I -- I called David after the first break, and
- 16 he said he could not advise me on anything, but I would be --
- 17 I don't know if you call this testifying, but I would be --
- 18 I'd be on at 2:15, so be prepared.
- 19 Q. Okay. Thank you. So that was topic number one. Topic
- 20 number two, and you just alluded to this. I believe you
- 21 testified a few times that you returned to Goodman Networks,
- 22 Inc. at the request of the family. Did I hear that correctly?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- Q. When you say that the family asked you to return, who
- 25 specifically requested that you come back to Goodman Networks,

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 214 Document Page 214 of 249

- 1 Inc.?
- 2 A. All four of the existing shareholders.
- 3 Q. And just to have things crystal clear, that would be
- 4 James Goodman, Jonathan Goodman, Joseph Goodman, and Jason
- 5 Goodman?
- 6 A. Yes, sir. That's correct.
- 7 Q. Okay. And did they all ask you all at once, or how did
- 8 that request go?
- 9 A. No. Once my brother Jonathan decided that he wasn't the
- 10 right person -- I don't want to say competent because that's
- 11 the wrong word -- that he wasn't the right person because he
- hadn't been involved with the company, he recommended that I
- do it, because I had the most historical knowledge of the
- 14 business, at least up until '19, not over the last couple of
- 15 years. And the other brothers agreed and asked me if I would
- do it. I told them initially no, I didn't want to do it. I
- 17 had too much going on. And I subsequently agreed to do it.
- 18 Q. Does this hearing make you second guess that decision?
- 19 A. Absolutely, it does.
- 20 Q. So --
- 21 A. I say that facetiously because I didn't realize it was
- 22 going to take so much time. Dealing with a prepack in 2017 is
- 23 totally different than what I -- what I feel like that I'm
- involved in now. It's something that I wasn't expecting,
- 25 because I didn't have some of the historical knowledge that



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 215 Document Page 215 of 249

- 1 has occurred over the last two years. So it's -- it's a lot
- 2 different. It's taken up a significant amount of my time.
- 3 Q. Understood. Just to make sure I understood you
- 4 correctly, so Jonathan Goodman asked you to return to the
- 5 company, and then the other three Goodman brothers that we
- 6 mentioned, they followed up that request and asked that you
- 7 come back. Is that right?
- 8 A. Or -- no, Jonathan notified the brothers -- and I don't
- 9 know what order or fashion -- that it wasn't the right thing
- 10 for him to do. And I also don't remember the order or fashion
- 11 that each of the brothers asked me to take on that role.
- 12 So -- but it occurred something like that.
- 13 Q. Okay. And was this through phone conversations, in
- 14 person, email, how did it take place?
- 15 A. I don't recall. Most of them probably would have been
- 16 phone conversations. I'm not sure about email. I'd have to
- 17 look.
- 18 Q. Okay. Thank you. That was number two. Third, final
- 19 topic. I believe, if I heard correctly, you testified earlier
- 20 that there were certain actions you believe could be taken
- 21 with regard to the AMRR transaction to preserve creditor
- 22 value. Did I hear that correctly?
- 23 A. I think I said something to that extent, not using your
- 24 words exactly, but sure.
- Q. And what actions were you referring to?



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 216 Document Page 216 of 249

1	A. Well, first of all, I think you have to sit down and have
2	a conversation with the other party, which, you know, once I
3	was engaged, which I was involved in trying to get the other
4	party to understand the severity of of the situation and
5	the gravity of you know, of the debt that they owed. And I
6	thought it had it needed to be done in the context of
7	walking them through what what the response what their
8	responsibilities were, what the responsibilities of the
9	company was to the creditors, and why it was important for
10	them to cooperate with, one, Goodman I mean, GNET ATC, I
11	believe, is the debtor to is the creditor to AMRR. And
12	because Goodman Networks is the parent company, while it was
13	important for them to be transparent, to allow the company to
14	enter into a forbearance agreement that would put controls and
15	oversights into the business, and do it in a fashion and in a
16	manner that didn't create conflict. And I thought that was
17	the best approach.
18	Number two, I believe that you have to have understanding
19	of that business and how it works and how the performance
20	bonds work. That's a business you can't walk into and start
21	to specifically because they're an OTC-traded company. If
22	you start forcing a foreclosure on that company, I believe
23	this is my personal opinion they'll lose their performance
24	bonds. They'll also because I believe somewhat of the
25	majority of the work they're doing, or a lot of the work

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 217 Document Page 217 of 249

John Goodman - Cross 1 they're doing is for Lockheed Martin. Then they'll lose their 2 top-secret security clearance and then you could destroy the 3 value of the business because it is a services company. 4 And based on my historical experience in the last twentyfive years, service companies have one-year contracts that are 5 6 master service agreements. They can be cancelled for 7 convenience. They can be cancelled for any reason. And they 8 also sell products to customers. 9 And my personal opinion is that your customers don't want 10 you involved in any type of litigation or lawsuits that's 11 going to impact the work that you're doing for them, because 12 if that happens, they deem you as a risk, and they'll find 13 someone to replace you. So it's a very precarious situation. And if you want to preserve that value, you have to -- you 14 15 have to tread lightly. 16 You also have to understand the business and the end 17 customers. I've been doing this for twenty-five years, and 18 it's -- you have -- you -- in my opinion, you need to be very 19 careful on how you approach it and how you gain -- you get 20 them to come along with you by explaining the severity and 21 their fiduciary duties. Their fiduciary duties are to the --22 to GNET ATC and to its parent company. And GNET ATC and 23 Multiband and Goodman Networks' fiduciary duties are to its

I don't think that Jim is a very sophisticated business

creditors. And you've just got to get them to understand

24

25

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 218 Document Page 218 of 249

John Goodman - Cross

- 1 person, in my mind. So I just wanted to walk him through
- 2 those steps.
- 3 Q. And when you say "Jim", you're referring to James Frinzi?
- 4 A. Yes, I'm sorry, James Frinzi; I've always called him Jim.
- 5 Q. Not a problem; just wanted to make sure we had a clear
- 6 record there. So of those steps that you just talked about,
- 7 to preserve creditor value with regard to the AMRR
- 8 transaction, which of those have you undertaken so far?
- 9 A. Very quickly, we filed -- when I got engaged with
- 10 Akerman, we filed a UCC. Per the credit agreement that I
- 11 read, there -- AMRR was supposed to put in place a UCC to
- 12 protect the interest of Goodman Networks. They did not do
- 13 that. So I asked Akerman to put a UCC in place. I believe
- 14 that it gets perfected December 23rd.
- 15 Then we put together a forbearance agreement that would
- 16 have given Goodman Networks oversight to the company that
- 17 would -- that would have put in an independent person, such as
- 18 a CRO, to oversee all of the daily expenses, any cash that was
- 19 being spent, and would have to approve any type of actions
- 20 related to any sale of assets, any transfer of cash. They
- 21 would have to abide by a budget put together by a potential
- 22 CRO that was employed by Goodman, and they would have to
- 23 report into Goodman Networks -- I don't remember if it was
- 24 daily or weekly, but it was a very restrictive forbearance
- 25 agreement that would ensure and preserve the value of that

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 219 Document Page 219 of 249

John Goodman - Cross

- 1 business and give the company complete transparency and
- 2 oversight.
- We also required a -- a waiver fee, and that was -- those
- 4 were the first actions we had taken. I continue to
- 5 communicate with Jim, at least attempted to communicate, I
- 6 should say, with James Frinzi, on a regular basis to try to
- 7 get him to understand the severity of what was going on.
- 8 Q. And when you say you attempted to communicate with Mr.
- 9 Frinzi, could you elaborate on that, please?
- 10 A. Sometimes he would take my calls, sometimes he would
- 11 meet, sometimes he wouldn't. The closer that -- I think the
- 12 more that -- the closer that we got to trying to get the
- 13 forbearance signed, the more withdrawn he became and the less
- 14 he communicated, and eventually quit communicating with me.
- MR. SULLIVAN: Thank you very much, Mr. Goodman.
- 16 I'll pass the witness.
- 17 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr.
- 18 Sullivan.
- 19 All righty. It's almost 4:15, and we probably need
- 20 to figure out where we are in terms of time, and by any
- 21 estimation, take a break.
- 22 But before I do that, let me see, Mr. Schaffer, do
- 23 you have any questions of the witness?
- MR. SCHAFFER: No, Your Honor, I do not.
- THE COURT: All righty. Is there anyone else who has

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 220 Document Page 220 of 249

John Goodman - Cross

- 1 any questions of the witness, any cross-examination?
- All righty. How much redirect do you have?
- 3 MR. PARHAM: Very little. Very little.
- 4 THE COURT: All right. I'll allow you to redirect so
- 5 that Mr. Goodman can step down from the proverbial stand, and
- 6 then we can talk about what else we have in terms of time.
- 7 Thank you, Mr. Parham.
- 8 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 9 BY MR. PARHAM:
- 10 Q. Mr. Goodman, very simply, earlier on -- and I just
- 11 have --
- MR. PARHAM: I'm sorry, I get disoriented looking at
- 13 the screen when I get one of the speakers instead of the
- 14 witness.
- 15 Q. Earlier on you had said you wanted to speak to something.
- 16 I believe it was during Mr. Silverstein's questioning. Do you
- 17 recall what that was?
- 18 A. Yes, sir. It's a litany of items, not just to Mr.
- 19 Silverstein's comments just but -- a few of those, but also in
- 20 general, just the original petitioning creditor's response.
- 21 I --
- 22 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Your Honor, objection. Is this a
- 23 question?
- MR. PARHAM: Yes, Your Honor, I object as well.
- 25 THE WITNESS: No, I'm answering --

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 221 Document Page 221 of 249

John Goodman - Redirect

- 1 MR. PARHAM: I object, Your Honor, as well.
- 2 THE WITNESS: I'm answering --
- 3 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Hold on, Mr. Goodman.
- 4 THE COURT: Mr. Goodman, we have a number of
- 5 objections, so I'm going to let Mr. Silverstein go first.
- 6 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Objection. I don't think that's a
- 7 question.
- 8 THE COURT: Okay.
- 9 MR. SILVERSTEIN: The question was do you have
- 10 anything to say, and that's not a question.
- 11 THE COURT: Okay.
- MR. RUKAVINA: I join that as well, Your Honor. He's
- 13 not allowed to testify by narrative. This is question and
- 14 answer.
- 15 THE COURT: Okay.
- 16 MR. PARHAM: Yeah, I'll withdraw the question, Your
- 17 Honor.
- 18 THE COURT: All righty, Mr. Parham.
- 19 Q. And so earlier I think you said you had texted over what
- 20 you conceived as misstatements. I believe you were listening
- 21 during the direct because you were -- oh, not -- I'm sorry,
- 22 not during the direct, but during the opening statements this
- 23 morning. Is that correct?
- 24 A. That's correct.
- 25 Q. Yeah, and you basically disengaged once the testimony

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 222 Document Page 222 of 249

John Goodman - Redirect

- 1 started, per the Court's instruction, correct?
- 2 A. That is correct.
- 3 Q. Okay. And so with respect to the comments regarding the
- 4 Goodman family that you took issue with, did any of those
- 5 issues relate to statements regarding how much money had been
- 6 paid, for example, to the Goodman family?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 O. Okay. And can you tell us what it was about that that
- 9 caused you concern or that you thought was incorrect.
- 10 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Objection, Your Honor. Beyond --
- 11 Q. I'm sorry, that you thought was incorrect.
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Objection, Your Honor. Beyond the
- 13 scope of direct or cross.
- MR. RUKAVINA: I'll join that again, Your Honor.
- 15 He's rebutting on opening statement. That's not rebuttable.
- 16 It's not evidence.
- 17 THE COURT: I'm going to overrule the objections
- 18 because Mr. Sullivan specifically asked him what did you text
- 19 about, and he explained what he texted about, and now Mr.
- 20 Parham is further exploring those text communications in Mr.
- 21 Goodman's prior testimony. So I'm going to allow it,
- 22 although, again, I'm going to encourage you, given kind of
- 23 where we are -- I mean, if you believe this part of the
- 24 testimony is crucial to the case on the standing and the
- 25 corporate authority to file --

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 223 Document Page 223 of 249

- 1 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, actually, what I would --
- 2 I'm going to withdraw the question --
- 3 THE COURT: Okay.
- 4 MR. PARHAM: -- because I don't want to start yet
- 5 another round of questions. And I think that it's better
- 6 reserved for the next time we come back because I think it
- 7 really goes to those issues.
- 8 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Parham. I can't
- 9 say I disagree with you there.
- 10 All righty, Mr. Goodman, thank you very, very much
- 11 for your testimony. And you may step down from the stand.
- 12 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 13 THE COURT: Your welcome.
- 14 All righty. So what do we have further, ladies and
- 15 gentlemen, in terms of evidence?
- I'll first go to the debtor. Any further evidence
- 17 today?
- MR. PARHAM: No, Your Honor.
- 19 THE COURT: Okay. All righty. And is there anyone
- 20 else who has any further evidence?
- MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, the trustee does not, and
- 22 I expect my part of closing to take between ten and fifteen
- 23 minutes.
- THE COURT: Okay. I'll come back to you, Mr. Parham.
- Does anyone on the phone, any of the petitioning

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 224 Document Page 224 of 249

- 1 creditors, or FedEx, et cetera, have any further evidence?
- MR. LANGLEY: Yes, Your Honor. We would ask that our
- 3 exhibits that we identified -- let me go through those and
- 4 make sure we're correct, because I hadn't separated them out
- 5 between the two hearings.
- But we would move for Exhibit 4, which is the
- debtor's asset spreadsheet, which were produced by Akerman on
- 8 behalf of the debtor, we'd ask that that be entered into the
- 9 record. That was the spreadsheet that I referred to at the
- 10 opening statement.
- 11 THE COURT: Any objection to the admission of FedEx's
- 12 Exhibit 4?
- 13 MR. PARHAM: Give me just one second, Your Honor.
- 14 THE COURT: Of course. And that exhibit can also be
- found at docket 147-4.
- MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, again, I think it goes to
- 17 the next hearing. But I don't think it goes to this hearing.
- 18 THE COURT: Okay.
- MR. PARHAM: And so I do object. I think the fact
- that he referenced it in opening statement is not grounds for
- 21 admission.
- 22 THE COURT: Let's get to the mic.
- 23 MR. PARHAM: I'm sorry. I think the fact that it may
- have been referenced in an opening statement is not grounds,
- in itself, for admission. I think this is a document that

1	actually goes to the next hearing.
2	THE COURT: Okay. Mr. Langley?
3	MR. SILVERSTEIN: Your Honor, it's I'm sorry.
4	MR. LANGLEY: Yes, Your Honor. So one of the
5	arguments that we will put forward is that this debtor and its
6	management is hopelessly compromised from making any
7	independent decision, including its own converting to a
8	Chapter 11. And I think this is critical to being able to
9	have that as part of our evidence.
10	THE COURT: Okay. And we'll cover that at a later
11	hearing. Again, so what I'm talking about today so again,
12	in case I was unclear earlier, which I may well have been, is
13	today what we are and I know openings went to both cases,
14	but today what I am intending to close evidence on is any
15	argument with respect to standing and any argument with
16	respect to the debtor's authority to seek to convert at this
17	juncture.
18	Anything that deals with futility, cause for
19	converting or not converting to Chapter 11, things that you
20	guys have raised, in terms of fraudulent conveyances and who
21	is more appropriate to control these proceedings, that will be
22	a decision for another day, and I am going to allow for the
23	parties to take the discovery that they requested.
24	And so that's essentially the way I plan on handling
25	this to satisfy, A, the creditors' due process concern, and B,

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 226 Document Page 226 of 249

Colloquy

1	the lack of service on a matrix in this case.
2	So what I'd ask you to do is take a look at those
3	exhibits that you believe go to the issues that are before the
4	Court just for today's ruling.
5	MR. SILVERSTEIN: Your Honor, just to clarify, so I'r
6	assuming that the issue that's before the Court today is
7	whether or not the debtor had corporate authority to move
8	under Section 706(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, in essence; is
9	that what's before the Court?
10	THE COURT: Yes, it's each of it's the arguments
11	that primarily your clients and FedEx and the trustee have
12	laid out in terms of C.W. Mining, the 706 absolute right, and
13	in addition to corporate authority issues that were laid out
14	by the trustee as well.
15	MR. SILVERSTEIN: Well, but are we talking about the
16	absolute unconditional right or the absolute right as well, or
17	are we talking about standing, because, I mean, they're two
18	separate issues. One is corporate authority; the other one is
19	the Supreme Court case law on the McBride (ph.) and
20	THE COURT: Right. We are
21	MR. SILVERSTEIN: the other
22	THE COURT: not today going to reach, essentially,
23	the issue of the, let's just say, the Marrama decision as to
2./	what else to consider if 706(a) does give an absolute

right, then is it absolute but with cause, the exceptional

25

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 227 Document Page 227 of 249

- 1 circumstances and extremes, all of that. We're not reaching
- 2 that today. That's what you're going to get, A) your right to
- discovery on, and B) we're going to have a broader service on
- 4 the motion to convert at that point.
- 5 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Thank you. So if the Court finds
- 6 that there's no -- that there's no standing, then we're done?
- 7 THE COURT: Yep, if the Court were to so find, yes.
- 8 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Got it. Thank you.
- 9 THE COURT: You're welcome.
- 10 All right, sir.
- 11 MR. LANGLEY: Your Honor?
- THE COURT: Mr. Langley, your exhibits?
- MR. LANGLEY: Yes. With that in mind, and I thank
- 14 you for the clarification, because I had briefly stepped out
- 15 on a family emergency --
- 16 THE COURT: Oh, I'm sorry to hear that.
- 17 MR. LANGLEY: -- and I missed when you said that.
- No, no, it's okay.
- 19 The only other exhibit that I think we do need
- 20 entered is the Konicov deposition that was done under a
- 21 30(b)(6) for CFGI Networks and GNET. We would ask that that
- 22 be introduced under Rule 30 -- again, let me get back -- Rule
- 30 (a) (3) as evidence on behalf.
- MR. KLEINSASSER: I object to that, Your Honor. I
- 25 think it's actually 32(a)(3). And if you look at the rule,

1	and I didn't want to I didn't want to belabor this point
2	earlier, because I understood the Court was simply allowing
3	counsel to argue, to use essentially what the testimony before
4	me was as argument, and obviously, that was a limited purpose.
5	But if you look at 32(a)(3) is sort of you have to meet
6	32(a)(1) first.
7	If you look at 32(a)(1), you can use the deposition
8	if the party was present or had notice of it. If it would be
9	admissible under Federal Rules of Evidence, if the deponent
10	were present and testifying, and if the use is allowed by
11	32(a)(2) through (8). So the mere fact that you meet (a)(3)
12	doesn't entitle you to get it in on its own. You still have
13	to meet (a)(1).
14	And the problem that I've got with this is even if
15	it's not hearsay, if you look at 32(a)(1)(B), there's no
16	cross-examination there. And if the deponent were present, if
17	Howard I'm going to mess his last name so I won't try it
18	here, but if he were present and testifying, there would have
19	been a right for cross-examination or clarification by
20	debtor's counsel or whatever you want to term it, and that
21	just didn't happen here.
22	So I also, frankly, just don't think it's super
23	germane to the whole issue of standing. I think it really
24	goes more to the issue of bad faith. But regardless, if they
25	want to offer it for that purpose, I just think it's I

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 229 Document Page 229 of 249

Colloguy

- 1 think it's inadmissible under 32(a)(1)(B).
- THE COURT: Okay. Thank you very much.
- 3 MR. PARHAM: Yeah, we would join in that objection.
- 4 I'm sorry, Your Honor. We would join in that objection. And
- 5 I would just note that the purpose of that discovery was to
- 6 determine the qualifications of the various petitioners.
- 7 They've expanded that as part of a investigation into
- 8 transactions today but that wasn't the scope. The scope was
- 9 supposed to be about the petitioners' qualifying. But okay,
- 10 even if it has been expanded, the fact is that that would go
- 11 to the second prong, the next trial we're going to have. It's
- 12 really more an issue of cause, not standing when you -- was
- 13 the purpose of that deposition.
- So I would join in Mr. Kleinsasser's objections for
- 15 the reason that there was no cross-examination or reason to
- 16 clarify, but I also think that the vast majority of that
- 17 deposition, which apparently is being offered en masse as
- 18 opposed to any particular Q and A goes to, again, issues other
- 19 than standing and corporate authority.
- THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr.
- 21 Parham.
- Mr. Langley, the one question I think that the Court
- 23 has is -- and obviously I don't have a tendency to admit
- 24 entire transcripts. If you want to point me to an excerpt to
- any particular portion of the transcript that is germane to

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 230 Document Page 230 of 249

- 1 what is happening today, I'm happy to take a look at it and
- 2 look -- and see if it should be allowed. Because although I
- 3 don't disagree with the debtor and Mr. Kleinsasser that this
- 4 is, in effect, a partial deposition that the deposition was
- 5 discontinued. I'm just not sure, as I sit here today, to
- figure out if there's anything in here that was important
- 7 enough to the issues that we've talked about.
- 8 MR. LANGLEY: Yes, Your Honor. And I can point you
- 9 to it.
- 10 THE COURT: Okay.
- 11 MR. LANGLEY: There are quite a bit, actually. Let
- me start you with page 47, line 15. There was Mr. Konicov is
- 13 being asked about a admin individual he referred to, and he
- 14 identifies her name as Samantha Sondrup.
- 15 THE COURT: Okay.
- MR. LANGLEY: Spells it out, and then talks about her
- 17 role. That is specifically an issue here, because the
- 18 derivative of all authority for the debtor's motion to convert
- 19 arrives from Ms. Sondrup acting as chief of staff -- not as
- 20 officer, not as director, but as this admin individual to
- 21 authorize the entire position that the debtor has asserted
- 22 today.
- So we would assert that that is extremely relevant.
- 24 We haven't had an opportunity to call Ms. Sondrup. She's not
- 25 available. We, on a shortened notice like this, we couldn't

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 231 Document Page 231 of 249

- 1 get a subpoena out to her. So I think this is relevant. It
- 2 was admission from the debtor's 30(b)(6). I think it's very
- 3 relevant.
- 4 THE COURT: Which -- so as I understand it, this
- 5 entity -- so Howard Konicov works for whom?
- 6 MR. LANGLEY: Howard Konicov works for CFGI, Inc. --
- 7 THE COURT: Okay.
- 8 MR. LANGLEY: -- who was designated by the debtor, by
- 9 GNET and by CFGI to three separate subpoenas -- or excuse
- 10 me -- subpoena to GNET and CFGI, but to a 30(b)(6) of the
- 11 debtor, and he was designated and represented by the same
- 12 counsel at that deposition. So he was speaking on behalf of
- 13 those three entities.
- MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, may I again reiterate what
- 15 I said during opening? This is a corporate deposition of the
- 16 debtor taken before Mr. Seidel came in. Mr. Seidel now
- 17 controls this corporate deposition as far as evidentiary
- 18 issues go.
- 19 What Mr. Langley is saying, Mr. Langley is taking the
- 20 position that is adverse to the estate, adverse to the debtor.
- 21 Mr. Seidel controls that. Mr. Seidel wants this transcript
- 22 in. I just -- and maybe I'm being too simplistic about it,
- 23 Your Honor, but I don't understand how the debtor here has any
- 24 say as to whether this testimony of the debtor's corporate
- 25 representative is admissible in light of Mr. Seidel

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 232 Document Page 232 of 249

Colloguy

- 1 controlling any and all things that the debtor can or cannot
- 2 speak to.
- 3 THE COURT: Who represented this deponent for
- 4 purposes of the deposition?
- 5 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, we represented --
- 6 MR. LANGLEY: Ackerman did.
- 7 THE COURT: Mr. Parham?
- MR. PARHAM: We represented him.
- 9 THE COURT: Okay.
- MR. PARHAM: We presented the witnesses on the
- 11 30(b)(6).
- 12 THE COURT: Okay.
- 13 MR. PARHAM: If I could just respond to --
- 14 THE COURT: Please.
- 15 MR. PARHAM: -- to Mr. -- to counsel's argument?
- 16 If we have standing to pursue the motion to convert,
- 17 then -- and that obviously is an issue the Court's going to
- 18 decide -- that if we have standing to do that, we certainly
- 19 have standing in the hearing to make objections. I mean, it's
- 20 almost -- it seems obvious that if we can conduct the hearing,
- 21 we at least control the objections that we make. That would
- 22 be the only comment there.
- THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr.
- 24 Parham.
- Okay. What other portions of the deposition go to



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 233 Document Page 233 of 249

- 1 the issues that we're hearing today? Mr. Langley?
- MR. LANGLEY: Yes, Your Honor. I would refer you to
- 3 page 50 starting at line 22. And this is a series of pages
- 4 that go in to discuss the board and who is operating this
- 5 debtor. And Mr. Konicov testified,
- 6 "Q. You never walked in a board meeting?
- 7 "A. No, no, no.
- 8 "Q. Are you aware of any board meetings ever taking place?
- 9 "A. During my retention?
- 10 And he says,
- 11 "Q. Yes.
- 12 And the answer is,
- 13 "A. During my involvement? I'm not aware of any board
- 14 meetings ever [having taken] place.
- 15 "Q. Have you see any minutes of ... GNET ATC?
- 16 "A. None.
- 17 "Q. Switching to Goodman Networks" --
- 18 It goes through the same thing.
- 19 We continue on to page 52 and it's, no, I have not seen a
- 20 board meeting. No, there hasn't been any financial analysis
- 21 presented to a board. Are there any minutes of Goodman
- 22 Networks? No.
- I would suggest that whole line of questioning there from
- page 50, line 22, to page 52, at least through line 25
- continue -- excuse me, continue on to the page 53, line 2.

1	THE COURT: Okay.
2	MR. LANGLEY: It's, again, very important. If the
3	debtor was not authorized through a board meeting, we don't
4	understand how they had authority to file the motion to
5	convert, or even contest these joinders that were at issue
6	throughout this involuntary case.
7	THE COURT: All righty.
8	MR. LANGLEY: So I then would turn you to but
9	turning to page 80 and starting at line 10. And this was an
10	interjection into a discussion on whether there is sufficient
11	documentation at this company for a lot of the activities that
12	were taken. And he's
13	THE COURT: Yeah, well, that's not that's not
14	fodder for today's hearing. We can move to your next. I
15	mean, when we're talking about movement of money, signing of
16	contracts, if it was important to what we really focused on
17	today, which is the consulting agreement, the retention
18	agreement, and the shareholders' written consent and again,
19	obviously, anything else that deals with the standing issues,
20	but this seems to go to a different issue.
21	MR. LANGLEY: Okay. Your Honor. And I mean, the
22	reason we were going to present that is that there was, of
23	course, a dealing throughout many transactions, not just the
24	employment agreements at stake, but I'll move on from that.
25	THE COURT: Appreciate it.

Colloquy

	COTTOQUY
1	MR. LANGLEY: Your Honor, with those two issues, I
2	would say Ms. Sondrup's the testimony about Ms. Sondrup and
3	the testimony about there not being any board minutes any
4	board testimony we would limit our production of this
5	Konicov deposition.
6	THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much, Mr.
7	Langley.
8	The Court is going to both sustain in part and deny
9	in part the objection to the use of the deposition. I do
10	believe that the debtor has had an ample opportunity to
11	essentially address the issues of what I'll loosely will call
12	corporate authority regarding the documents that we discussed,
13	and ample opportunity to present any evidence as to the
14	authority, I guess, of Ms. Sondrup at the time that the
15	consulting agreement was entered into with Goodman MBE to
16	prove up that authority.
17	And again, I'm going to allow these two excerpts,
18	namely the excerpts beginning at page 47 and the excerpt
19	beginning at page 50 through 53, I'm going to allow those and
20	admit those into evidence, and that'll be, again, a portion of
21	FedEx's Exhibit 7.
22	If you could mute that line, Ms. Jeng, I appreciate
23	it.
24	THE CLERK: Um-hum.

THE COURT: Any other exhibits, Mr. Langley?

25

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 236 Document Page 236 of 249

1 N	MR. I	LANGLEY:	No,	Your	Honor.
-----	-------	----------	-----	------	--------

- 2 THE COURT: All righty. So anyone else have any
- 3 exhibits or evidence?
- 4 All right. With that, I'm going to quickly take time
- 5 estimates on closing, and -- so that I can ascertain if we're
- 6 able to close today. All righty.
- 7 Mr. Rukavina, you said ten to fifteen minutes?
- MR. RUKAVINA: Correct, Your Honor.
- 9 THE COURT: All righty.
- 10 Mr. Silverstein?
- 11 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Five minutes, Your Honor.
- 12 THE COURT: Thank you.
- 13 Mr. Langley?
- MR. LANGLEY: Yes, Your Honor. Ten to fifteen
- 15 minutes should be sufficient.
- 16 THE COURT: All righty. Thank you.
- 17 Ms. Sixkiller or Mr. Sullivan?
- MS. SIXKILLER: Your Honor, I anticipate we'll mostly
- 19 be joining in with the closing arguments. At most, we'll have
- 20 five minutes.
- 21 THE COURT: All righty. Appreciate it.
- Mr. Schaffer?
- MR. SCHAFFER: At this point, I don't think I have
- 24 anything I could add, Your Honor.
- THE COURT: I appreciate that, Mr. Schaffer. Thank

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 237 Document Page 237 of 249

Colloquy

	Colloquy
1	you for letting me know.
2	Ms. LaManna, if you're still on?
3	All righty.
4	And Mr. Parham?
5	MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, I think ten minutes ten
6	to fifteen minutes.
7	THE COURT: Ten minutes. All righty. So that's
8	closing and one hour.
9	All righty. It is it's about 4:37. We're going
10	to take a break until about 4:45, and I'll come back and I'll
11	let you know obviously, I need to consult with my staff, we
12	need to consult with the marshals and what so, to see what we
13	got time for. All righty.
14	THE CLERK: All rise.
15	(Recess from 4:37 p.m. until 4:47 p.m.)
16	THE CLERK: All rise.
17	THE COURT: Please be seated.
18	Thank you very much, ladies and gentlemen. We're
19	going to go back on the record in case number 22-31641.
20	All righty. Unfortunately, we can't go past 5 today.
21	We don't have sufficient coverage today. We do have
22	availability tomorrow. And again, if folks want to be live,
23	they're welcome to come live, but I also will take Webex
24	appearances including if you appeared live today but you want

to appear Webex for the closing.

25

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 238 Document Page 238 of 249

Colloguy

	Colloquy
1	We have an opening we have availability tomorrow
2	at either 11 or at 2. And then if that's not available, we
3	also have availability Thursday late afternoon. We just have
4	a busy week this week.
5	So I'll put out tomorrow just to keep ourselves
6	consistent to where we are.
7	Is there anyone or any preference for 11 or 2
8	tomorrow or any conflicts to be aware of?
9	MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I would I would urge
10	THE COURT: I can hear you.
11	MR. RUKAVINA: I would urge
12	THE COURT: I don't know what she thinks, but I can
13	hear you.
14	MR. RUKAVINA: Okay. I am a little loud.
15	Your Honor, I would urge that it be tomorrow at 11.
16	We must remember that the trustee is the trustee, whether he's
17	interim or not, with an ongoing estate. So the sooner that he
18	knows whether he's going to be a trustee or not, the better.
19	And with Christmas and New Year's coming up, and
20	Chanukah, I would suggest that we get this done as soon as
21	possible.
22	THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Rukavina.
23	Mr. Parham?

MR. PARHAM: Okay. If everybody wants to do 11, I

(973) 406-2250 | operations@escribers.net | www.escribers.net

24

25

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 239 Document Page 239 of 249

- 1 THE COURT: Okay.
- 2 MR. PARHAM: -- just because I have some other stuff
- 3 in the morning I have to move.
- 4 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Parham.
- 5 MR. RUKAVINA: And Your Honor, Mr. Seidel has 341s in
- 6 the afternoon.
- 7 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
- 8 Ms. Sixkiller?
- 9 MS. SIXKILLER: Your Honor, both Ryan Sullivan and I
- 10 are available any time tomorrow.
- 11 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
- Mr. Silverstein?
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: That's the closing argument we're
- 14 talking about now? I missed the beginning.
- 15 THE COURT: Yes. Closing argument, availability for
- 16 tomorrow, 11 or 2. We can't do it this evening.
- MR. SILVERSTEIN: Whenever you want.
- 18 THE COURT: Okay. Thank you.
- Mr. Langley?
- 20 MR. LANGLEY: We can accommodate the other parties
- 21 around their schedules.
- 22 THE COURT: All righty.
- 23 And I think Mr. Schaffer said he wouldn't have any.
- 24 Am I missing anyone? I don't think so.
- Mr. Parham, Mr. Rukavina, why don't you all take a



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 240 Document Page 240 of 249

- 1 moment and see if there is a time you all can agree upon
- 2 tomorrow. I don't -- I prefer --
- MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, we'll do 11.
- 4 THE COURT: You can do 11?
- 5 MR. PARHAM: If that works on the Court's, I can do
- 6 my stuff in the --
- 7 THE COURT: Okay. Well, let me take one more look at
- 8 the calendar and see if there's -- those are the two times
- 9 that -- I think Ms. Harden is listening.
- 10 Ms. Harden, is -- what time are your 341s, Mr.
- 11 Seidel?
- MR. SEIDEL: We have a continued meeting of creditors
- 13 at 2:30. We sent a notice out to them.
- 14 THE COURT: So 2:30. Okay. All righty.
- 15 MR. SILVERSTEIN: Your Honor, are we talking about an
- hour, and this is solely on standing again right?
- 17 THE COURT: We are talking about an hour. It would
- 18 be the first time folks have ever made a time estimate in
- 19 their lives, but we are talking about one hour. I can't wait
- 20 to hold you to your five minutes.
- 21 MR. SILVERSTEIN: I'll take that back.
- 22 THE COURT: Just one moment. Let me see if I can
- 23 look at the calendar and -- my entire staff is laughing at me,
- or the thought of me looking at the calendar and knowing what
- 25 to do with it. Just one moment.

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 241 Document Page 241 of 249

- 1 Laughing out loud is rude, Ms. Jeng. It's just rude.
- 2 I just want to let you know.
- 3 THE CLERK: I'm sorry.
- 4 THE COURT: All righty.
- 5 So the only thing that I could do to accommodate is
- 6 to move it later in the day, and I think we'll wind up with
- 7 the same kind of problem. So unfortunately I think 11 o'clock
- 8 is probably our best bet. I apologize if that'll require you
- 9 to move some things around, Mr. Parham.
- 10 All right. So we will continue this to 11 a.m.
- 11 tomorrow, Mr. -- is that Mr. Nelms?
- MR. NELMS: Your Honor, Russell Nelms.
- 13 May I appear electronically tomorrow?
- 14 THE COURT: Of course.
- MR. NELMS: I'm trying to get in to see an orthopedic
- 16 doctor for a month now. So tomorrow is my appointment.
- 17 THE COURT: Okay. Will 11 still accommodate you?
- MR. NELMS: Yes, I think so.
- 19 THE COURT: Okay.
- 20 MR. NELMS: But I'll be just be getting back. It's
- 21 in Fort Worth.
- 22 THE COURT: Okay. No, no, no. Absolutely electronic
- 23 appearance. And again, even if you want to appear by phone on
- 24 Webex if that's more accommodating.
- MR. NELMS: Thank you.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 242 Document Page 242 of 249

Colloquy

1 THE COURT: All righty. So we'll continue it to 2 tomorrow, 11 a.m. for closing arguments, again, on the limited 3 issues relative as we've been talking about to standing and corporate authority. All righty? 4 5 MR. PARHAM: Your Honor, tomorrow, could we also discuss -- I'm sorry. Tomorrow, could we also discuss when we 6 7 would come back on the second case -- on the second half of 8 this, assuming that you find standing. Obviously, if you 9 don't find that we have standing to pursue, then the 10 ballgame's over as, I think, Mr. Silverstein said. But I 11 would like to get a date, because we want to get back on it as 12 soon as we possibly can for the second half of this before the 13 train gets too far down the road --14 THE COURT: Right. 15 MR. PARHAM: -- and it's rendered. 16 THE COURT: Here's where we are, and I think this is 17 a good time. 18 I believe that in either event, I may not be ready to 19 rule tomorrow, okay. I intend to probably do a bench trial 20 ruling, and I don't plan on taking a great deal of time in 21 ruling, but I'm not necessarily -- I'm not necessarily sure as 22 I sit here today that I can -- that I'd be ready to rule at 23 noon or at 12:30 just --24 MR. PARHAM: Sure. 25 THE COURT: -- looking at what the docket looks like

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 243 Document Page 243 of 249

1	and	what	so.	So	I	think	that	if	the	parties	would	start	to
---	-----	------	-----	----	---	-------	------	----	-----	---------	-------	-------	----

- 2 discuss -- because that no matter what, we'll need to get the
- 3 clock going like you said.
- 4 MR. PARHAM: That's my point.
- 5 THE COURT: Allow you to fully notice out that motion
- 6 to creditors, and just allow folks to start looking at the
- 7 calendar assuming that where we go is the ability to have
- 8 further discovery on the motion to convert.
- 9 And so with that, I would say that -- well, I'm not
- 10 going to put words in the parties' mouths of when they want to
- 11 start looking at time, but I'm assuming that's going to be
- something like January 9 or January 16. I recognize that puts
- 13 a of time in between now and the next hearing. I also
- 14 recognize that the 341 meeting would be January 10th. But --
- 15 so I'm going to allow the parties if they could talk before 11
- or right before the hearing before they ask the follow-up
- 17 hearing date.
- 18 MR. PARHAM: Okay. Great. Thank you.
- 19 THE COURT: All righty?
- MR. RUKAVINA: Your Honor, I just want to
- 21 respectfully remind everyone so that no one forgets, that we
- 22 are in a Chapter 7 case. That means not a penny goes out the
- 23 door. We've been assured by the debtor that not a penny will
- 24 go out the door. That means funds start getting to the
- 25 trustee, it means records are preserved, all that stuff. So I

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 244 Document Page 244 of 249

S

	Colloquy
1	just want to make it clear that unless and until the trustee
2	is temporarily excused from his duties, which I'm not
3	suggesting he be, and I don't know how he would do that, let
4	not forget that the hope of a Chapter 11 doesn't mean that
5	right now and until January 4 through January 10th, January
6	16, we are in a Chapter 7. The trustee will hold people to
7	their obligations. I say that with full respect and knowing
8	that the professionals will do that, but just to remind
9	everyone that this ain't no Chapter 11, this ain't no 363(b).
10	This is a everything is shut down. The lights are off.
11	Give everything to the trustee.
12	THE COURT: I appreciate that, Mr. Rukavina, but I
13	here's what I want to say, and this is in part for your
14	benefit, because obviously Mr. Seidel was only recently
15	appointed until you only recently joined our party.
16	This has been going on for quite a period of time,
17	and there's been a lot said here today with respect to
18	corporate authority. And I will definitely hear closing
19	arguments tomorrow, and I'm not pre-judging the matter, okay.
20	If I was going to pre-judge it, we wouldn't need closing
21	arguments.
22	But what I'll tell you was this, there was an issue
23	with the filing of the motion to convert and the order for

relief and to a certain extent, they were ships in the night,

okay. And certain of it was based on the communications,

25

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 245 Document Page 245 of 249

1	because I've said this in open court previously. There was a
2	communication by the debtors that they no longer, okay, excuse
3	me, intended to pursue the motion to dismiss, and at that
4	point the Court entered the order for relief knowing that
5	there was a motion to convert coming.
6	So I'll be completely candid with all of the parties
7	if you haven't read my face, the fact of something happening
8	twenty minutes before the other thing, is not going to move
9	the needle with me, okay, because I knew the motion to convert
10	was coming, and the Court entered the order for relief. On
11	the basis of an order to convert from 7 to 11, you're going to
12	be in a 7, okay. And so I recognize I've read your Basin
13	(ph.) case, and whether or not there is some import to be put
14	on it, we'll look at that in due course. But I can tell you
15	now that the twenty-minute argument doesn't move the needle
16	for me, okay.
17	Now, with that said, whether I believe that this
18	debtor should stay in a Chapter 7 until we can get to that
19	hearing, that'll be part of the Court's decision. But I do
20	I appreciate and one of the issues of getting to this 19th,
21	was not wanting to waste Mr. Seidel or any other Chapter 7
22	trustee's time.
23	I recognize that time is a-ticking and there's a
24	whole lot for a Chapter 7 trustee to do in the early stages.
25	And I also recognize that we've got a 341 meeting coming up on

Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 246 Document Page 246 of 249

- 1 the 10th.
- 2 So the Court will attempt to work quickly towards a
- 3 bench ruling, and whenever the parties are ready for the next
- 4 hearing. So be it -- but again, I'm trying to accommodate two
- 5 things.
- 6 Number one, the service issue you raised, which is a
- 7 good one. And number two, the due process and discovery
- 8 issues that the original petitioning creditors, AARIS and
- 9 FedEx, respectfully beat me over the head with.
- 10 So with that said, I will see you guys tomorrow live
- or virtually at 11 a.m. for closing arguments.
- MR. RUKAVINA: And just to remind everyone again,
- 13 being new to the party, the trustee is waiving the privilege.
- 14 So as far as anything having to do with the involuntary and
- 15 the motion to convert goes. So hopefully, there will be no
- 16 more issues on that.
- 17 THE COURT: Thank you, Mr. Rukavina.
- Anything further, ladies and gentlemen?
- 19 All right. Thank you very much for your time. Thank
- 20 you for your papers and for your presentations today, and
- 21 thank you very much to both of the witnesses that testified.
- 22 See you guys tomorrow.
- 23 THE CLERK: All rise.
- THE COURT: We are adjourned for the day.
- 25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you, Your Honor.



Case 22-31641-mvl7 Doc 182 Filed 01/04/23 Entered 01/04/23 10:17:25 Desc Main 247 Document Page 247 of 249

1	THE	: C(DURT:	You're w	velco	ome.				
2	(Whereup	on	these	proceed	ings	were	concluded	at	5:00	p.m.)
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										



1				INDEX			
2			5.5550	27.022	5-5		DEGEOGG
3	WITNESSES: FOR THE DE	BTOR:	DIRECT			IRECT	RECROSS
4	Russell Ne John Goodm		66 146			143 220	
5	EXHIBITS:						
6	No. DEBTOR'S:	Descrip	tion		Marked	Admi	tted
7	3			Engagement Le	etter	69 77	
8	CREDITOR'S		ing Agr	reement		127	
9	TRUSTEE'S:	Shareho		Comorie		127	
10	TA			ail Sent by		88	
11	TB TC	Shareho	lder Ag	reement between John	156	168	
12	10			ephanie Elmor	re	100	
13	DIII TNGG					D7 CE	T TNID
14	RULINGS: Excerpts f					PAGE 235	LINE 8
15	deposition FedEx Exhi		ed as a	portion of			
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
23 24							



1	CERTIFICATION	
2		
3	I, Krystal B. Parrish, the court approved	
4	transcriber, do hereby certify the foregoing is a tru	e and
5	correct transcript from the official electronic sound	l
6	recording of the proceedings in the above-entitled ma	tter.
7		
8		
9	Krustal B. Parrish December 28, 2022	
10	KRYSTAL B. PARRISH DATE	
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		